



Reprinted  
February 23, 2016

---

# ENGROSSED

## HOUSE BILL No. 1081

---

DIGEST OF HB 1081 (Updated February 22, 2016 2:47 pm - DI 73)

**Citations Affected:** IC 5-1; IC 5-10; IC 5-16; IC 5-28; IC 6-1.1; IC 6-3; IC 6-3.1; IC 6-3.5; IC 6-3.6; IC 6-8; IC 6-8.1; IC 6-9; IC 8-14; IC 8-18; IC 8-25; IC 12-20; IC 12-29; IC 16-22; IC 16-31; IC 20-26; IC 22-4; IC 36-1; IC 36-3; IC 36-4; IC 36-7; IC 36-7.5; IC 36-7.6; IC 36-8; IC 36-9; IC 36-10.

**Synopsis:** Local income tax. Updates various laws to conform them to the new local income tax (LIT) law. Adds provisions concerning Lake, LaPorte, and Porter counties concerning the northwest Indiana regional development authority. Addresses the treatment of counties that had only the county economic development income tax regarding the property tax rate for cumulative capital development funds of counties and municipalities. Specifies provisions for the transition of a formerly adopted homestead credit under a county option income tax to a property tax relief rate under the new LIT. Adds provisions concerning expenditure rate allocations. Specifies that the auditor of state is to assist adopting bodies and county auditors in calculating credit percentages and amounts under all provisions of the LIT law. Adds provisions to the LIT law to incorporate changes that were adopted to the former income tax laws during the 2015 legislative session. Cures conflicts with 2015 enactments that refer to the former income tax laws and conflicts with SB 21-2016. Repeals obsolete and outdated provisions. Makes technical corrections.

**Effective:** Upon passage; July 1, 2016; January 1, 2017.

---

## Thompson

(SENATE SPONSORS — HERSHMAN, MILLER PETE)

---

January 5, 2016, read first time and referred to Committee on Ways and Means.  
January 19, 2016, amended, reported — Do Pass.  
January 21, 2016, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.  
January 22, 2016, engrossed.  
January 25, 2016, read third time, passed. Yeas 93, nays 0.

SENATE ACTION

February 3, 2016, read first time and referred to Committee on Tax & Fiscal Policy.  
February 18, 2016, amended, reported favorably — Do Pass.  
February 22, 2016, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.

---

EH 1081—LS 6241/DI 58





Reprinted  
February 23, 2016

Second Regular Session of the 119th General Assembly (2016)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in **this style type**, and deletions will appear in ~~this style type~~.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or ~~this style type~~ reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2015 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

## ENGROSSED HOUSE BILL No. 1081

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning  
taxation.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:*

- 1 SECTION 1. IC 5-1-14-14 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
2 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 14. (a)  
3 Notwithstanding any other law, a municipality may sell the  
4 municipality's interest in any notes payable to the municipality at a  
5 negotiated sale.  
6 (b) A county or municipality may establish a revolving fund from  
7 grants, the revenue received by the county or municipality under  
8 ~~IC 6-3.5-7~~, **IC 6-3.6-9 and allocated for economic development**  
9 **purposes under IC 6-3.6-9**, the proceeds of the sale of notes, or the  
10 proceeds of bonds issued under this section and IC 36-9-32. The county  
11 or municipality may loan the money in the revolving fund to any  
12 borrower if the county or municipal fiscal body finds that the loan will  
13 be used by the borrower for one (1) or more of the following economic  
14 development purposes:  
15 (1) Promoting significant opportunities for the gainful  
16 employment of the county's or municipality's residents.  
17 (2) Attracting a major new business enterprise to the county or

EH 1081—LS 6241/DI 58



- 1 municipality.
- 2 (3) Retaining or expanding a significant business enterprise in the
- 3 county or municipality.
- 4 (c) Activities that may be undertaken by the borrower in carrying
- 5 out an economic development purpose include expenditures for any of
- 6 the following:
- 7 (1) Acquisition of land.
- 8 (2) Acquisition of property interests.
- 9 (3) Site improvements.
- 10 (4) Infrastructure improvements.
- 11 (5) Buildings.
- 12 (6) Structures.
- 13 (7) Rehabilitation, renovation, or enlargement of buildings or
- 14 structures.
- 15 (8) Machinery.
- 16 (9) Equipment.
- 17 (10) Furnishings.
- 18 (d) Local governmental entities may borrow under subsection (b) if
- 19 the local governmental entity's jurisdiction includes the geographic area
- 20 within the boundaries of the county or municipality that established the
- 21 revolving fund. Notwithstanding any other law, the following
- 22 provisions apply to the borrowing:
- 23 (1) The county or municipality that established the revolving fund
- 24 and the local governmental entity borrower may each authorize
- 25 the loan from the revolving fund and the issuance of notes
- 26 evidencing the loan by resolution. In each case, the resolution
- 27 shall be adopted by the body with control over fiscal matters.
- 28 (2) A resolution adopted under subdivision (1) must approve:
- 29 (A) the term of the loan;
- 30 (B) the interest rate;
- 31 (C) the form of the note or notes;
- 32 (D) the medium of payment;
- 33 (E) the place and manner of payment;
- 34 (F) the manner of execution of the note or notes;
- 35 (G) the terms of redemption;
- 36 (H) the funds or sources of funds from which the note or notes
- 37 are payable, which may be any funds and sources of funds
- 38 available to the borrower; and
- 39 (I) any other provisions not inconsistent with this section.
- 40 (3) The notes and the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery
- 41 of the notes are not subject to any general statute concerning
- 42 obligations issued by the local governmental entity borrower. This



section contains full and complete authority for the making of the loan, the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of the notes, and the repayment of the loan by the borrower, and no law, procedure, proceedings, publications, notices, consents, approvals, orders, or acts by any officer, department, agency, or instrument of the state or of any political subdivision is required to make the loan, issue the notes, or repay the loan except as prescribed in this section.

(4) The notes issued by a local governmental entity borrower are exempt from taxation for all purposes and are exempt from any security registration requirements provided for in Indiana statutes.

(5) Notes issued by a local governmental entity borrower under this section are obligations for all purposes of this chapter.

(e) A municipality may issue bonds under IC 36-9-32-7(b) through IC 36-9-32-7(j) for the economic development purposes listed in subsection (c) and may repay the indebtedness solely from revenues derived from the repayment of any notes, including notes evidencing loans made under subsection (b).

(f) To the extent a revolving fund under subsection (b) is funded from:

(1) revenues received by the county under ~~IC 6-3.5-7~~; **IC 6-3.6-9 and allocated for economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6-9**; or

(2) repayments of principal and interest on loans from the revolving fund that were funded with revenues described in subdivision (1);

money in the revolving fund may at any time be transferred in whole or in part to the unit's economic development income tax fund, as determined by ordinance of the unit's fiscal body.

(g) The general assembly finds that counties and municipalities in Indiana have a need to foster economic development and industrial and commercial growth. The general assembly finds that it is necessary and proper to provide an alternative method for municipalities to foster the following:

(1) Economic development.

(2) Industrial and commercial growth.

(3) Employment opportunities.

(4) Diversification of industry and commerce.

It is declared that the fostering of economic development under this section for the benefit of the general public, including industrial and commercial enterprises, is a public purpose.

SECTION 2. IC 5-10-13-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



1 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. As used in this  
 2 chapter, "political subdivision" ~~has the meaning set forth in~~  
 3 ~~IC 6-3.5-2-1.~~ **means a county, township, town, city, separate**  
 4 **municipal corporation, special taxing district, or public school**  
 5 **corporation.**

6 SECTION 3. IC 5-10-15-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.62-2006,  
 7 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 8 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. As used in this chapter, "political  
 9 subdivision" ~~has the meaning set forth in IC 6-3.5-2-1.~~ **means a**  
 10 **county, township, town, city, separate municipal corporation,**  
 11 **special taxing district, or public school corporation.**

12 SECTION 4. IC 5-16-9-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 13 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) If a public agency has  
 14 no parking facility under its jurisdiction or control available to private  
 15 persons who desire to conduct business with the public agency, the  
 16 public agency shall direct the local authority having jurisdiction over  
 17 the portion of the streets which are adjacent to the facilities of the  
 18 public agency to reserve parking spaces for the use of persons with  
 19 physical disabilities.

20 (b) If a retail shopping mall is constructed in whole or in part with  
 21 revenue derived from a ~~county economic development income tax~~  
 22 ~~imposed under IC 6-3.5-7,~~ **local income tax imposed under**  
 23 **IC 6-3.6-6 and allocated for economic development purposes under**  
 24 **IC 6-3.6-6-9,** the local authority having jurisdiction over the portion of  
 25 the streets adjacent to the retail shopping mall shall reserve parking  
 26 spaces for the use of persons with physical disabilities.

27 SECTION 5. IC 5-28-26-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.203-2005,  
 28 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 29 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "income tax base  
 30 period amount" means the total amount of ~~the following taxes~~ **local**  
 31 **income tax (IC 6-3.6)** paid by employees employed in the territory  
 32 comprising a global commerce center with respect to wages and salary  
 33 earned for work in the global commerce center for the state fiscal year  
 34 that precedes the date on which the global commerce center was  
 35 designated under section 12 of this chapter.

36 (1) ~~The county adjusted gross income tax:~~

37 (2) ~~The county option income tax:~~

38 (3) ~~The county economic development income tax:~~

39 SECTION 6. IC 5-28-26-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.203-2005,  
 40 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 41 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "income tax  
 42 incremental amount" means the remainder of:



(1) the total amount of ~~county adjusted gross income tax; county option income taxes; and county economic development income taxes~~ **local income tax (IC 6-3.6)** paid by employees employed in the territory comprising the global commerce center with respect to wages and salary earned for work in the territory comprising the global commerce center for a particular state fiscal year; minus

(2) the income tax base period amount;  
as determined by the department of state revenue.

SECTION 7. IC 5-28-26-16, AS ADDED BY P.L.203-2005, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 16. (a) The treasurer of state shall establish an incremental tax financing fund for each global commerce center designated under this chapter. The fund shall be administered by the treasurer of state. Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the end of a state fiscal year.

(b) The total amount of ~~the following taxes~~ **local income tax (IC 6-3.6)** paid by employees employed in the global commerce center with respect to wages earned for work in the global commerce center shall be deposited in the incremental tax financing fund established for a global commerce center until the amount deposited equals the income tax incremental amount.

(1) ~~The county adjusted gross income tax:~~

(2) ~~The county option income tax:~~

(3) ~~The county economic development income tax:~~

(c) On or before the twentieth day of each month, all amounts held in the incremental tax financing fund established for a global commerce center shall be distributed to the district that administers the global commerce center for deposit in the regional economic development fund established under section 19 of this chapter.

SECTION 8. IC 6-1.1-10.3-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.80-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "~~county~~ **local** income tax council" refers to the ~~county local~~ income tax council established by ~~IC 6-3.5-6-2~~ **IC 6-3.6-3-1** for a county.

SECTION 9. IC 6-1.1-10.3-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.80-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "exemption ordinance" refers to an ordinance adopted under section 5 of this chapter by a ~~county~~ **local** income tax council.

SECTION 10. IC 6-1.1-10.3-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.80-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) A **county local** income tax council may adopt an exemption ordinance that exempts new personal property located in the county from property taxation as provided in section 6 of this chapter.

(b) For purposes of adopting an exemption ordinance under this chapter, a **county local** income tax council is comprised of the same members as the **county local** income tax council that is established by ~~IC 6-3.5-6-2~~ **IC 6-3.6-3-1** for the county, regardless of whether a **county local** income tax is in effect in the county and regardless of ~~which county~~ **how the local** income tax is in effect in the county **is allocated**. Except as provided in this chapter, the **county local** income tax council shall use the same procedures that apply under ~~IC 6-3.5-6~~ **IC 6-3.6-3** when acting under this chapter.

(c) Before adopting an exemption ordinance under this section, a **county local** income tax council must conduct a public hearing on the proposed exemption ordinance. The **county local** income tax council must publish notice of the public hearing in accordance with IC 5-3-1.

(d) The **county local** income tax council shall provide a certified copy of an adopted exemption ordinance to the department of local government finance and the county auditor.

SECTION 11. IC 6-1.1-10.3-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.80-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. A **county local** income tax council may repeal or amend an exemption ordinance. However, if a **county local** income tax council repeals or amends an exemption ordinance, any new personal property that was exempt under the exemption ordinance on the date the new personal property was placed into service by a taxpayer remains exempt from property taxation, regardless of whether or not the ownership of the new personal property changes after the date the exemption ordinance is amended or repealed.

SECTION 12. IC 6-1.1-12-37, AS AMENDED BY P.L.148-2015, SECTION 7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.207-2015, SECTION 1, AND AS AMENDED BY P.L.245-2015, SECTION 6, IS CORRECTED AND AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 37. (a) The following definitions apply throughout this section:

(1) "Dwelling" means any of the following:

- (A) Residential real property improvements that an individual uses as the individual's residence, including a house or garage.
- (B) A mobile home that is not assessed as real property that an individual uses as the individual's residence.
- (C) A manufactured home that is not assessed as real property





- 1 that an individual uses as the individual's residence.
- 2 (2) "Homestead" means an individual's principal place of  
3 residence:
- 4 (A) that is located in Indiana;
- 5 (B) that:
- 6 (i) the individual owns;
- 7 (ii) the individual is buying under a contract; recorded in the  
8 county recorder's office, that provides that the individual is  
9 to pay the property taxes on the residence, *and that obligates*  
10 *the owner to convey title to the individual upon completion*  
11 *of all of the individual's contract obligations;*
- 12 (iii) the individual is entitled to occupy as a  
13 tenant-stockholder (as defined in 26 U.S.C. 216) of a  
14 cooperative housing corporation (as defined in 26 U.S.C.  
15 216); or
- 16 (iv) is a residence described in section 17.9 of this chapter  
17 that is owned by a trust if the individual is an individual  
18 described in section 17.9 of this chapter; and
- 19 (C) that consists of a dwelling and the real estate, not  
20 exceeding one (1) acre, that immediately surrounds that  
21 dwelling.
- 22 Except as provided in subsection (k), the term does not include  
23 property owned by a corporation, partnership, limited liability  
24 company, or other entity not described in this subdivision.
- 25 (b) Each year a homestead is eligible for a standard deduction from  
26 the assessed value of the homestead for an assessment date. Except as  
27 provided in subsection (p), the deduction provided by this section  
28 applies to property taxes first due and payable for an assessment date  
29 only if an individual has an interest in the homestead described in  
30 subsection (a)(2)(B) on:
- 31 (1) the assessment date; or
- 32 (2) any date in the same year after an assessment date that a  
33 statement is filed under subsection (e) or section 44 of this  
34 chapter, if the property consists of real property.
- 35 *If more than one (1) individual or entity qualifies property as a*  
36 *homestead under subsection (a)(2)(B) for an assessment date, only one*  
37 *(1) standard deduction from the assessed value of the homestead may*  
38 *be applied for the assessment date.* Subject to subsection (c), the  
39 auditor of the county shall record and make the deduction for the  
40 individual or entity qualifying for the deduction.
- 41 (c) Except as provided in section 40.5 of this chapter, the total  
42 amount of the deduction that a person may receive under this section



for a particular year is the lesser of:

(1) sixty percent (60%) of the assessed value of the real property, mobile home not assessed as real property, or manufactured home not assessed as real property; or

(2) forty-five thousand dollars (\$45,000).

(d) A person who has sold real property, a mobile home not assessed as real property, or a manufactured home not assessed as real property to another person under a contract that provides that the contract buyer is to pay the property taxes on the real property, mobile home, or manufactured home may not claim the deduction provided under this section with respect to that real property, mobile home, or manufactured home.

(e) Except as provided in sections 17.8 and 44 of this chapter and subject to section 45 of this chapter, an individual who desires to claim the deduction provided by this section must file a certified statement in duplicate, on forms prescribed by the department of local government finance, with the auditor of the county in which the homestead is located. The statement must include:

(1) the parcel number or key number of the property and the name of the city, town, or township in which the property is located;

(2) the name of any other location in which the applicant or the applicant's spouse owns, is buying, or has a beneficial interest in residential real property;

(3) the names of:

(A) the applicant and the applicant's spouse (if any):

(i) as the names appear in the records of the United States Social Security Administration for the purposes of the issuance of a Social Security card and Social Security number; or

(ii) that they use as their legal names when they sign their names on legal documents;

if the applicant is an individual; or

(B) each individual who qualifies property as a homestead under subsection (a)(2)(B) and the individual's spouse (if any):

(i) as the names appear in the records of the United States Social Security Administration for the purposes of the issuance of a Social Security card and Social Security number; or

(ii) that they use as their legal names when they sign their names on legal documents;

if the applicant is not an individual; and

(4) either:



(A) the last five (5) digits of the applicant's Social Security number and the last five (5) digits of the Social Security number of the applicant's spouse (if any); or

(B) if the applicant or the applicant's spouse (if any) does not have a Social Security number, any of the following for that individual:

(i) The last five (5) digits of the individual's driver's license number.

(ii) The last five (5) digits of the individual's state identification card number.

(iii) If the individual does not have a driver's license or a state identification card, the last five (5) digits of a control number that is on a document issued to the individual by the *federal United States government and determined by the department of local government finance to be acceptable.*

If a form or statement provided to the county auditor under this section, IC 6-1.1-22-8.1, or IC 6-1.1-22.5-12 includes the telephone number or part or all of the Social Security number of a party or other number described in subdivision (4)(B) of a party, the telephone number and the Social Security number or other number described in subdivision (4)(B) included are confidential. The statement may be filed in person or by mail. If the statement is mailed, the mailing must be postmarked on or before the last day for filing. The statement applies for that first year and any succeeding year for which the deduction is allowed. With respect to real property, the statement must be completed and dated in the calendar year for which the person desires to obtain the deduction and filed with the county auditor on or before January 5 of the immediately succeeding calendar year. With respect to a mobile home that is not assessed as real property, the person must file the statement during the twelve (12) months before March 31 of the year for which the person desires to obtain the deduction.

(f) If an individual who is receiving the deduction provided by this section or who otherwise qualifies property for a deduction under this section:

(1) changes the use of the individual's property so that part or all of the property no longer qualifies for the deduction under this section; or

(2) is no longer eligible for a deduction under this section on another parcel of property because:

(A) the individual would otherwise receive the benefit of more than one (1) deduction under this chapter; or

(B) the individual maintains the individual's principal place of



1 residence with another individual who receives a deduction  
 2 under this section;  
 3 the individual must file a certified statement with the auditor of the  
 4 county, notifying the auditor of the change of use, not more than sixty  
 5 (60) days after the date of that change. An individual who fails to file  
 6 the statement required by this subsection is liable for any additional  
 7 taxes that would have been due on the property if the individual had  
 8 filed the statement as required by this subsection plus a civil penalty  
 9 equal to ten percent (10%) of the additional taxes due. The civil penalty  
 10 imposed under this subsection is in addition to any interest and  
 11 penalties for a delinquent payment that might otherwise be due. One  
 12 percent (1%) of the total civil penalty collected under this subsection  
 13 shall be transferred by the county to the department of local  
 14 government finance for use by the department in establishing and  
 15 maintaining the homestead property data base under subsection (i) and,  
 16 to the extent there is money remaining, for any other purposes of the  
 17 department. This amount becomes part of the property tax liability for  
 18 purposes of this article.

19 (g) The department of local government finance ~~shall~~ *may* adopt  
 20 rules or guidelines concerning the application for a deduction under  
 21 this section.

22 (h) This subsection does not apply to property in the first year for  
 23 which a deduction is claimed under this section if the sole reason that  
 24 a deduction is claimed on other property is that the individual or  
 25 married couple maintained a principal residence at the other property  
 26 on ~~March 1~~ *the assessment date* in the same year in which an  
 27 application for a deduction is filed under this section or, if the  
 28 application is for a homestead that is assessed as personal property, on  
 29 ~~March 1~~ *the assessment date* in the immediately preceding year and the  
 30 individual or married couple is moving the individual's or married  
 31 couple's principal residence to the property that is the subject of the  
 32 application. Except as provided in subsection (n), the county auditor  
 33 may not grant an individual or a married couple a deduction under this  
 34 section if:

35 (1) the individual or married couple, for the same year, claims the  
 36 deduction on two (2) or more different applications for the  
 37 deduction; and

38 (2) the applications claim the deduction for different property.

39 (i) The department of local government finance shall provide secure  
 40 access to county auditors to a homestead property data base that  
 41 includes access to the homestead owner's name and the numbers  
 42 required from the homestead owner under subsection (e)(4) for the sole



purpose of verifying whether an owner is wrongly claiming a deduction under this chapter or a credit under IC 6-1.1-20.4, IC 6-1.1-20.6, ~~or IC 6-3.5~~ **or IC 6-3.6-5 (after December 31, 2016).**

(j) A county auditor may require an individual to provide evidence proving that the individual's residence is the individual's principal place of residence as claimed in the certified statement filed under subsection (e). The county auditor may limit the evidence that an individual is required to submit to a state income tax return, a valid driver's license, or a valid voter registration card showing that the residence for which the deduction is claimed is the individual's principal place of residence. The department of local government finance shall work with county auditors to develop procedures to determine whether a property owner that is claiming a standard deduction or homestead credit is not eligible for the standard deduction or homestead credit because the property owner's principal place of residence is outside Indiana.

(k) As used in this section, "homestead" includes property that satisfies each of the following requirements:

(1) The property is located in Indiana and consists of a dwelling and the real estate, not exceeding one (1) acre, that immediately surrounds that dwelling.

(2) The property is the principal place of residence of an individual.

(3) The property is owned by an entity that is not described in subsection (a)(2)(B).

(4) The individual residing on the property is a shareholder, partner, or member of the entity that owns the property.

(5) The property was eligible for the standard deduction under this section on March 1, 2009.

(l) If a county auditor terminates a deduction for property described in subsection (k) with respect to property taxes that are:

(1) imposed for an assessment date in 2009; and

(2) first due and payable in 2010;

on the grounds that the property is not owned by an entity described in subsection (a)(2)(B), the county auditor shall reinstate the deduction if the taxpayer provides proof that the property is eligible for the deduction in accordance with subsection (k) and that the individual residing on the property is not claiming the deduction for any other property.

(m) For assessment dates after 2009, the term "homestead" includes:

(1) a deck or patio;

(2) a gazebo; or

(3) another residential yard structure, as defined in rules *that may*



1           *be* adopted by the department of local government finance (other  
 2           than a swimming pool);  
 3           that is assessed as real property and attached to the dwelling.

4           (n) A county auditor shall grant an individual a deduction under this  
 5           section regardless of whether the individual and the individual's spouse  
 6           claim a deduction on two (2) different applications and each  
 7           application claims a deduction for different property if the property  
 8           owned by the individual's spouse is located outside Indiana and the  
 9           individual files an affidavit with the county auditor containing the  
 10          following information:

11          (1) The names of the county and state in which the individual's  
 12          spouse claims a deduction substantially similar to the deduction  
 13          allowed by this section.

14          (2) A statement made under penalty of perjury that the following  
 15          are true:

16           (A) That the individual and the individual's spouse maintain  
 17           separate principal places of residence.

18           (B) That neither the individual nor the individual's spouse has  
 19           an ownership interest in the other's principal place of  
 20           residence.

21           (C) That neither the individual nor the individual's spouse has,  
 22           for that same year, claimed a standard or substantially similar  
 23           deduction for any property other than the property maintained  
 24           as a principal place of residence by the respective individuals.

25          A county auditor may require an individual or an individual's spouse to  
 26          provide evidence of the accuracy of the information contained in an  
 27          affidavit submitted under this subsection. The evidence required of the  
 28          individual or the individual's spouse may include state income tax  
 29          returns, excise tax payment information, property tax payment  
 30          information, driver license information, and voter registration  
 31          information.

32          (o) If:

33           (1) a property owner files a statement under subsection (e) to  
 34           claim the deduction provided by this section for a particular  
 35           property; and

36           (2) the county auditor receiving the filed statement determines  
 37           that the property owner's property is not eligible for the deduction;

38          the county auditor shall inform the property owner of the county  
 39          auditor's determination in writing. If a property owner's property is not  
 40          eligible for the deduction because the county auditor has determined  
 41          that the property is not the property owner's principal place of  
 42          residence, the property owner may appeal the county auditor's



determination to the county property tax assessment board of appeals as provided in IC 6-1.1-15. The county auditor shall inform the property owner of the owner's right to appeal to the county property tax assessment board of appeals when the county auditor informs the property owner of the county auditor's determination under this subsection.

(p) An individual is entitled to the deduction under this section for a homestead for a particular assessment date if:

(1) either:

(A) the individual's interest in the homestead as described in subsection (a)(2)(B) is conveyed to the individual after the assessment date, but within the calendar year in which the assessment date occurs; or

(B) the individual contracts to purchase the homestead after the assessment date, but within the calendar year in which the assessment date occurs;

(2) on the assessment date:

(A) the property on which the homestead is currently located was vacant land; or

(B) the construction of the dwelling that constitutes the homestead was not completed;

(3) either:

(A) the individual files the certified statement required by subsection (e) on or before December 31 of the calendar year in which the assessment date occurs to claim the deduction under this section; or

(B) a sales disclosure form that meets the requirements of section 44 of this chapter is submitted to the county assessor on or before December 31 of the calendar year for the individual's purchase of the homestead; and

(4) the individual files with the county auditor on or before December 31 of the calendar year in which the assessment date occurs a statement that:

(A) lists any other property for which the individual would otherwise receive a deduction under this section for the assessment date; *and*

(B) *cancels the deduction described in clause (A) for that property.*

An individual who satisfies the requirements of subdivisions (1) through (4) is entitled to the deduction under this section for the homestead for the assessment date, even if on the assessment date the property on which the homestead is currently located was vacant land



or the construction of the dwelling that constitutes the homestead was not completed. The county auditor shall apply the deduction for the assessment date and for the assessment date in any later year in which the homestead remains eligible for the deduction. A homestead that qualifies for the deduction under this section as provided in this subsection is considered a homestead for purposes of section 37.5 of this chapter and IC 6-1.1-20.6. *The county auditor shall cancel the deduction under this section for any property that is located in the county and is listed on the statement filed by the individual under subdivision (4). If the property listed on the statement filed under subdivision (4) is located in another county, the county auditor who receives the statement shall forward the statement to the county auditor of that other county, and the county auditor of that other county shall cancel the deduction under this section for that property.*

(q) This subsection applies to an application for the deduction provided by this section that is filed for an assessment date occurring after December 31, 2013. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, an individual buying a mobile home that is not assessed as real property or a manufactured home that is not assessed as real property under a contract providing that the individual is to pay the property taxes on the mobile home or manufactured home is not entitled to the deduction provided by this section unless the parties to the contract comply with IC 9-17-6-17.

(r) This subsection:

- (1) applies to an application for the deduction provided by this section that is filed for an assessment date occurring after December 31, 2013; and
- (2) does not apply to an individual described in subsection (q).

The owner of a mobile home that is not assessed as real property or a manufactured home that is not assessed as real property must attach a copy of the owner's title to the mobile home or manufactured home to the application for the deduction provided by this section.

(s) For assessment dates after 2013, the term "homestead" includes property that is owned by an individual who:

- (1) is serving on active duty in any branch of the armed forces of the United States;
- (2) was ordered to transfer to a location outside Indiana; and
- (3) was otherwise eligible, without regard to this subsection, for the deduction under this section for the property for the assessment date immediately preceding the transfer date specified in the order described in subdivision (2).

For property to qualify under this subsection for the deduction provided





by this section, the individual described in subdivisions (1) through (3) must submit to the county auditor a copy of the individual's transfer orders or other information sufficient to show that the individual was ordered to transfer to a location outside Indiana. The property continues to qualify for the deduction provided by this section until the individual ceases to be on active duty, the property is sold, or the individual's ownership interest is otherwise terminated, whichever occurs first. Notwithstanding subsection (a)(2), the property remains a homestead regardless of whether the property continues to be the individual's principal place of residence after the individual transfers to a location outside Indiana. However, the property ceases to qualify as a homestead under this subsection if the property is leased while the individual is away from Indiana. Property that qualifies as a homestead under this subsection shall also be construed as a homestead for purposes of section 37.5 of this chapter.

SECTION 13. IC 6-1.1-18.5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.124-2011, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter:

"Ad valorem property tax levy for an ensuing calendar year" means the total property taxes imposed by a civil taxing unit for current property taxes collectible in that ensuing calendar year.

"Adopting county" means any county in which the county adjusted gross income tax is in effect.

"Civil taxing unit" means any taxing unit except a school corporation.

"Maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for the preceding calendar year" means, for purposes of determining a maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under section 3 of this chapter for property taxes imposed for the March 1, 2010, and January 15, 2011, assessment dates, the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for the preceding calendar year as determined under this section as effective on January 1, 2011. For purposes of determining a maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under section 3 of this chapter for property taxes imposed for an assessment date after January 15, 2011, the term means the civil taxing unit's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for the calendar year immediately preceding the ensuing calendar year, as that levy was determined under section 3 of this chapter (regardless of whether the taxing unit imposed the entire amount of the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy in the immediately preceding year).

"Taxable property" means all tangible property that is subject to the



1 tax imposed by this article and is not exempt from the tax under  
 2 IC 6-1.1-10 or any other law. For purposes of sections 2 and 3 of this  
 3 chapter, the term "taxable property" is further defined in section 6 of  
 4 this chapter.

5 SECTION 14. IC 6-1.1-18.5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.153-2014,  
 6 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) A civil taxing unit may not impose an  
 8 ad valorem property tax levy for an ensuing calendar year that exceeds  
 9 the amount determined in the last STEP of the following STEPS:

10 STEP ONE: Determine the civil taxing unit's maximum  
 11 permissible ad valorem property tax levy for the preceding  
 12 calendar year.

13 STEP TWO: Multiply the amount determined in STEP ONE by  
 14 the amount determined in the last STEP of section 2(b) of this  
 15 chapter.

16 STEP THREE: Determine the lesser of one and fifteen hundredths  
 17 (1.15) or the quotient (rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth  
 18 (0.0001)), of the assessed value of all taxable property subject to  
 19 the civil taxing unit's ad valorem property tax levy for the ensuing  
 20 calendar year, divided by the assessed value of all taxable  
 21 property that is subject to the civil taxing unit's ad valorem  
 22 property tax levy for the ensuing calendar year and that is  
 23 contained within the geographic area that was subject to the civil  
 24 taxing unit's ad valorem property tax levy in the preceding  
 25 calendar year.

26 STEP FOUR: Determine the greater of the amount determined in  
 27 STEP THREE or one (1).

28 STEP FIVE: Multiply the amount determined in STEP TWO by  
 29 the amount determined in STEP FOUR.

30 STEP SIX: Add the amount determined under STEP TWO to the  
 31 amount of an excessive levy appeal granted under section 13 of  
 32 this chapter for the ensuing calendar year.

33 STEP SEVEN: Determine the greater of STEP FIVE or STEP  
 34 SIX.

35 (b) ~~This subsection applies only to property taxes first due and~~  
 36 ~~payable after December 31, 2007.~~ This subsection applies only to a  
 37 civil taxing unit that is located in a county for which:

38 (1) ~~a county adjusted gross income tax rate is first imposed or is~~  
 39 ~~increased in a particular year under IC 6-3.5-1.1-24; or~~

40 (2) ~~a county option income tax rate is first imposed or is increased~~  
 41 ~~in a particular year under IC 6-3.5-6-30;~~

42 ~~to provide property tax relief in the county; that is covered by~~



**IC 6-3.6-11-1.** Notwithstanding any provision in this section, any other section of this chapter, or IC 12-20-21-3.2, and except as provided in subsection (c), the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy calculated under this section for the ensuing calendar year for a civil taxing unit subject to this section is equal to the civil taxing unit's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for the current calendar year.

(c) ~~This subsection applies only to property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2007.~~ In the case of a civil taxing unit that:

(1) is partially located in a county ~~for which a county adjusted gross income tax rate is first imposed or is increased in a particular year under IC 6-3.5-1.1-24 or a county option income tax rate is first imposed or is increased in a particular year under IC 6-3.5-6-30 to provide property tax relief in the county; that is covered by IC 6-3.6-11-1;~~ and

(2) is partially located in a county that is not described in subdivision (1);

the department of local government finance shall, notwithstanding subsection (b), adjust the portion of the civil taxing unit's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy that is attributable (as determined by the department of local government finance) to the county or counties described in subdivision (2). The department of local government finance shall adjust this portion of the civil taxing unit's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy so that, notwithstanding subsection (b), this portion is allowed to increase as otherwise provided in this section. If the department of local government finance increases the civil taxing unit's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under this subsection, any additional property taxes imposed by the civil taxing unit under the adjustment shall be paid only by the taxpayers in the county or counties described in subdivision (2).

SECTION 15. IC 6-1.1-18.5-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.245-2015, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) With respect to an appeal filed under section 12 of this chapter, the department may find that a civil taxing unit should receive any one (1) or more of the following types of relief:

(1) Permission to the civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter, if in the judgment of the department the increase is reasonably necessary due to increased costs of the civil taxing unit resulting from annexation, consolidation, or other extensions of governmental services by the civil taxing unit to additional



geographic areas or persons. With respect to annexation, consolidation, or other extensions of governmental services in a calendar year, if those increased costs are incurred by the civil taxing unit in that calendar year and more than one (1) immediately succeeding calendar year, the unit may appeal under section 12 of this chapter for permission to increase its levy under this subdivision based on those increased costs in any of the following:

(A) The first calendar year in which those costs are incurred.

(B) One (1) or more of the immediately succeeding four (4) calendar years.

(2) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission to the civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter, if the local government tax control board finds that the civil taxing unit needs the increase to meet the civil taxing unit's share of the costs of operating a court established by statute enacted after December 31, 1973. Before recommending such an increase, the local government tax control board shall consider all other revenues available to the civil taxing unit that could be applied for that purpose. The maximum aggregate levy increases that the local government tax control board may recommend for a particular court equals the civil taxing unit's estimate of the unit's share of the costs of operating a court for the first full calendar year in which it is in existence. For purposes of this subdivision, costs of operating a court include:

(A) the cost of personal services (including fringe benefits);

(B) the cost of supplies; and

(C) any other cost directly related to the operation of the court.

(3) Permission to the civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter, if the department finds that the quotient determined under STEP SIX of the following formula is equal to or greater than one and two-hundredths (1.02):

STEP ONE: Determine the three (3) calendar years that most immediately precede the ensuing calendar year and in which a statewide general reassessment of real property under IC 6-1.1-4-4 does not first become effective.

STEP TWO: Compute separately, for each of the calendar years determined in STEP ONE, the quotient (rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth (0.0001)) of the sum of the civil taxing



unit's total assessed value of all taxable property and:

(i) for a particular calendar year before 2007, the total assessed value of property tax deductions in the unit under IC 6-1.1-12-41 (repealed) or IC 6-1.1-12-42 in the particular calendar year; or

(ii) for a particular calendar year after 2006, the total assessed value of property tax deductions that applied in the unit under IC 6-1.1-12-42 in 2006 plus for a particular calendar year after 2009, the total assessed value of property tax deductions that applied in the unit under IC 6-1.1-12-37.5 in 2008;

divided by the sum determined under this STEP for the calendar year immediately preceding the particular calendar year.

STEP THREE: Divide the sum of the three (3) quotients computed in STEP TWO by three (3).

STEP FOUR: Compute separately, for each of the calendar years determined in STEP ONE, the quotient (rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth (0.0001)) of the sum of the total assessed value of all taxable property in all counties and:

(i) for a particular calendar year before 2007, the total assessed value of property tax deductions in all counties under IC 6-1.1-12-41 (repealed) or IC 6-1.1-12-42 in the particular calendar year; or

(ii) for a particular calendar year after 2006, the total assessed value of property tax deductions that applied in all counties under IC 6-1.1-12-42 in 2006 plus for a particular calendar year after 2009, the total assessed value of property tax deductions that applied in the unit under IC 6-1.1-12-37.5 in 2008;

divided by the sum determined under this STEP for the calendar year immediately preceding the particular calendar year.

STEP FIVE: Divide the sum of the three (3) quotients computed in STEP FOUR by three (3).

STEP SIX: Divide the STEP THREE amount by the STEP FIVE amount.

The civil taxing unit may increase its levy by a percentage not greater than the percentage by which the STEP THREE amount exceeds the percentage by which the civil taxing unit may increase its levy under section 3 of this chapter based on the assessed value growth quotient determined under section 2 of this



chapter.

(4) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission to the civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter, if the local government tax control board finds that the civil taxing unit needs the increase to pay the costs of furnishing fire protection for the civil taxing unit through a volunteer fire department. For purposes of determining a township's need for an increased levy, the local government tax control board shall not consider the amount of money borrowed under IC 36-6-6-14 during the immediately preceding calendar year. However, any increase in the amount of the civil taxing unit's levy recommended by the local government tax control board under this subdivision for the ensuing calendar year may not exceed the lesser of:

(A) ten thousand dollars (\$10,000); or

(B) twenty percent (20%) of:

(i) the amount authorized for operating expenses of a volunteer fire department in the budget of the civil taxing unit for the immediately preceding calendar year; plus

(ii) the amount of any additional appropriations authorized during that calendar year for the civil taxing unit's use in paying operating expenses of a volunteer fire department under this chapter; minus

(iii) the amount of money borrowed under IC 36-6-6-14 during that calendar year for the civil taxing unit's use in paying operating expenses of a volunteer fire department.

(5) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission to a civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter in order to raise revenues for pension payments and contributions the civil taxing unit is required to make under IC 36-8. The maximum increase in a civil taxing unit's levy that may be recommended under this subdivision for an ensuing calendar year equals the amount, if any, by which the pension payments and contributions the civil taxing unit is required to make under IC 36-8 during the ensuing calendar year exceeds the product of one and one-tenth (1.1) multiplied by the pension payments and contributions made by the civil taxing unit under IC 36-8 during the calendar year that immediately precedes the ensuing calendar year. For purposes of this subdivision, "pension payments and contributions made by a



civil taxing unit" does not include that part of the payments or contributions that are funded by distributions made to a civil taxing unit by the state.

(6) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter if the local government tax control board finds that:

(A) the township's township assistance ad valorem property tax rate is less than one and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.0167) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation; and

(B) the township needs the increase to meet the costs of providing township assistance under IC 12-20 and IC 12-30-4.

The maximum increase that the board may recommend for a township is the levy that would result from an increase in the township's township assistance ad valorem property tax rate of one and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.0167) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation minus the township's ad valorem property tax rate per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation before the increase.

(7) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission to a civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter if:

(A) the increase has been approved by the legislative body of the municipality with the largest population where the civil taxing unit provides public transportation services; and

(B) the local government tax control board finds that the civil taxing unit needs the increase to provide adequate public transportation services.

The local government tax control board shall consider tax rates and levies in civil taxing units of comparable population, and the effect (if any) of a loss of federal or other funds to the civil taxing unit that might have been used for public transportation purposes. However, the increase that the board may recommend under this subdivision for a civil taxing unit may not exceed the revenue that would be raised by the civil taxing unit based on a property tax rate of one cent (\$0.01) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation.

(8) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008.



1 Permission to a civil taxing unit to increase the unit's levy in  
 2 excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this  
 3 chapter if the local government tax control board finds that:

4 (A) the civil taxing unit is:

5 (i) a county having a population of more than one hundred  
 6 seventy thousand (170,000) but less than one hundred  
 7 seventy-five thousand (175,000);

8 (ii) a city having a population of more than sixty-five  
 9 thousand (65,000) but less than seventy thousand (70,000);

10 (iii) a city having a population of more than twenty-nine  
 11 thousand five hundred (29,500) but less than twenty-nine  
 12 thousand six hundred (29,600);

13 (iv) a city having a population of more than thirteen  
 14 thousand four hundred fifty (13,450) but less than thirteen  
 15 thousand five hundred (13,500); or

16 (v) a city having a population of more than eight thousand  
 17 seven hundred (8,700) but less than nine thousand (9,000);  
 18 and

19 (B) the increase is necessary to provide funding to undertake  
 20 removal (as defined in IC 13-11-2-187) and remedial action  
 21 (as defined in IC 13-11-2-185) relating to hazardous  
 22 substances (as defined in IC 13-11-2-98) in solid waste  
 23 disposal facilities or industrial sites in the civil taxing unit that  
 24 have become a menace to the public health and welfare.

25 The maximum increase that the local government tax control  
 26 board may recommend for such a civil taxing unit is the levy that  
 27 would result from a property tax rate of six and sixty-seven  
 28 hundredths cents (\$0.0667) for each one hundred dollars (\$100)  
 29 of assessed valuation. For purposes of computing the ad valorem  
 30 property tax levy limit imposed on a civil taxing unit under  
 31 section 3 of this chapter, the civil taxing unit's ad valorem  
 32 property tax levy for a particular year does not include that part of  
 33 the levy imposed under this subdivision. In addition, a property  
 34 tax increase permitted under this subdivision may be imposed for  
 35 only two (2) calendar years.

36 (9) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for  
 37 property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008.

38 Permission for a county:

39 (A) having a population of more than eighty thousand (80,000)  
 40 but less than ninety thousand (90,000) to increase the county's  
 41 levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of  
 42 this chapter, if the local government tax control board finds





that the county needs the increase to meet the county's share of the costs of operating a jail or juvenile detention center, including expansion of the facility, if the jail or juvenile detention center is opened after December 31, 1991;

(B) that operates a county jail or juvenile detention center that is subject to an order that:

(i) was issued by a federal district court; and

(ii) has not been terminated;

(C) that operates a county jail that fails to meet:

(i) American Correctional Association Jail Construction Standards; and

(ii) Indiana jail operation standards adopted by the department of correction; or

(D) that operates a juvenile detention center that fails to meet standards equivalent to the standards described in clause (C) for the operation of juvenile detention centers.

Before recommending an increase, the local government tax control board shall consider all other revenues available to the county that could be applied for that purpose. An appeal for operating funds for a jail or a juvenile detention center shall be considered individually, if a jail and juvenile detention center are both opened in one (1) county. The maximum aggregate levy increases that the local government tax control board may recommend for a county equals the county's share of the costs of operating the jail or a juvenile detention center for the first full calendar year in which the jail or juvenile detention center is in operation.

(10) A levy increase may not be granted under this subdivision for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission for a township to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter, if the local government tax control board finds that the township needs the increase so that the property tax rate to pay the costs of furnishing fire protection for a township, or a portion of a township, enables the township to pay a fair and reasonable amount under a contract with the municipality that is furnishing the fire protection. However, for the first time an appeal is granted the resulting rate increase may not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the difference between the rate imposed for fire protection within the municipality that is providing the fire protection to the township and the township's rate. A township is required to appeal a second time for an increase under this subdivision if the township wants



to further increase its rate. However, a township's rate may be increased to equal but may not exceed the rate that is used by the municipality. More than one (1) township served by the same municipality may use this appeal.

(11) Permission to a city having a population of more than thirty-one thousand five hundred (31,500) but less than thirty-one thousand seven hundred twenty-five (31,725) to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter if:

(A) an appeal was granted to the city under this section to reallocate property tax replacement credits under IC 6-3.5-1.1 **(repealed)** in 1998, 1999, and 2000; and

(B) the increase has been approved by the legislative body of the city, and the legislative body of the city has by resolution determined that the increase is necessary to pay normal operating expenses.

The maximum amount of the increase is equal to the amount of property tax replacement credits under IC 6-3.5-1.1 **(repealed)** that the city petitioned under this section to have reallocated in 2001 for a purpose other than property tax relief.

(12) A levy increase may be granted under this subdivision only for property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2008. Permission to a civil taxing unit to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter if the civil taxing unit cannot carry out its governmental functions for an ensuing calendar year under the levy limitations imposed by section 3 of this chapter due to a natural disaster, an accident, or another unanticipated emergency.

(13) Permission to Jefferson County to increase its levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter if the department finds that the county experienced a property tax revenue shortfall that resulted from an erroneous estimate of the effect of the supplemental deduction under IC 6-1.1-12-37.5 on the county's assessed valuation. An appeal for a levy increase under this subdivision may not be denied because of the amount of cash balances in county funds. The maximum increase in the county's levy that may be approved under this subdivision is three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000).

(b) The department of local government finance shall increase the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under section 3 of this chapter for the city of Goshen for 2012 and thereafter by an amount equal to the greater of zero (0) or the result of:



(1) the city's total pension costs in 2009 for the 1925 police pension fund (IC 36-8-6) and the 1937 firefighters' pension fund (IC 36-8-7); minus

(2) the sum of:

(A) the total amount of state funds received in 2009 by the city and used to pay benefits to members of the 1925 police pension fund (IC 36-8-6) or the 1937 firefighters' pension fund (IC 36-8-7); plus

(B) any previous permanent increases to the city's levy that were authorized to account for the transfer to the state of the responsibility to pay benefits to members of the 1925 police pension fund (IC 36-8-6) and the 1937 firefighters' pension fund (IC 36-8-7).

(c) In calendar year 2013, the department of local government finance shall allow a township to increase its maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy in excess of the limitations established under section 3 of this chapter, if the township:

(1) petitions the department for the levy increase on a form prescribed by the department; and

(2) submits proof of the amount borrowed in 2012 or 2013, but not both, under IC 36-6-6-14 to furnish fire protection for the township or a part of the township.

The maximum increase in a township's levy that may be allowed under this subsection is the amount borrowed by the township under IC 36-6-6-14 in the year for which proof was submitted under subdivision (2). An increase allowed under this subsection applies to property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2013.

SECTION 16. IC 6-1.1-18.5-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 18: (a) If a provision of the prior property tax control law for civil taxing units (IC 6-3.5-1) has been replaced in the same form or in a restated form by a provision of this chapter, then a citation to the provision of the prior law shall be construed as a citation to the corresponding provision of this chapter:~~

~~(b) Any rule adopted under, and applicable to, the prior property tax control law for civil taxing units (IC 6-3.5-1) continues in effect under this article if the provisions under which it was adopted and to which it was applicable were replaced, in the same or restated form, by corresponding provisions of this chapter:~~

SECTION 17. IC 6-1.1-20.6-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008, SECTION 219, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "property tax liability" means, for purposes of:



(1) this chapter, other than section 8.5 of this chapter, liability for the tax imposed on property under this article determined after application of all credits and deductions under this article or ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, except the credit under this chapter, but does not include any interest or penalty imposed under this article; and (2) section 8.5 of this chapter, liability for the tax imposed on property under this article determined after application of all credits and deductions under this article or ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, including the credit granted by section 7 or 7.5 of this chapter, but not including the credit granted under section 8.5 of this chapter or any interest or penalty imposed under this article.

SECTION 18. IC 6-1.1-20.6-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.137-2012, SECTION 36, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. (a) As used in this section, "debt service obligations of a political subdivision" refers to:

(1) the principal and interest payable during a calendar year on bonds; and

(2) lease rental payments payable during a calendar year on leases;

of a political subdivision payable from ad valorem property taxes.

(b) Political subdivisions are required by law to fully fund the payment of their debt obligations in an amount sufficient to pay any debt service or lease rentals on outstanding obligations, regardless of any reduction in property tax collections due to the application of tax credits granted under this chapter.

(c) Upon the failure of a political subdivision to pay any of the political subdivision's debt service obligations during a calendar year when due, the treasurer of state, upon being notified of the failure by a claimant, shall pay the unpaid debt service obligations that are due from money in the possession of the state that would otherwise be available for distribution to the political subdivision under any other law, deducting the payment from the amount distributed. A deduction under this subsection must be made:

(1) first from **local income tax distributions of county adjusted gross income tax distributions under IC 6-3.5-1.1; county option income tax distributions under IC 6-3.5-6, or county economic development income tax distributions under IC 6-3.5-7 that would otherwise be distributed to the county under the schedule in IC 6-3.5-1.1-10; IC 6-3.5-1.1-21.1; IC 6-3.5-6-16; IC 6-3.5-6-17.3; IC 6-3.5-7-17; and IC 6-3.5-7-17.3; under IC 6-3.6-9; and**

(2) second from any other undistributed funds of the political subdivision in the possession of the state.



(d) This section shall be interpreted liberally so that the state shall to the extent legally valid ensure that the debt service obligations of each political subdivision are paid when due. However, this section does not create a debt of the state.

SECTION 19. IC 6-1.1-21.8-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008, SECTION 244, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) The board shall determine the terms of a loan made under this chapter. However, the interest charged on the loan may not exceed the percent of increase in the United States Department of Labor Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers during the most recent twelve (12) month period for which data is available as of the date that the unit applies for a loan under this chapter. In the case of a qualified taxing unit that is not a school corporation or a public library (as defined in IC 36-12-1-5), a loan must be repaid not later than ten (10) years after the date on which the loan was made. In the case of a qualified taxing unit that is a school corporation or a public library (as defined in IC 36-12-1-5), a loan must be repaid not later than eleven (11) years after the date on which the loan was made. A school corporation or a public library (as defined in IC 36-12-1-5) is not required to begin making payments to repay a loan until after June 30, 2004. The total amount of all the loans made under this chapter may not exceed twenty-eight million dollars (\$28,000,000). The board may disburse the proceeds of a loan in installments. However, not more than one-third (1/3) of the total amount to be loaned under this chapter may be disbursed at any particular time without the review of the budget committee and the approval of the budget agency.

(b) A loan made under this chapter shall be repaid only from:

- (1) property tax revenues of the qualified taxing unit that are subject to the levy limitations imposed by IC 6-1.1-18.5;
- (2) in the case of a school corporation, the school corporation's debt service fund; or
- (3) any other source of revenues (other than property taxes) that is legally available to the qualified taxing unit.

The payment of any installment of principal constitutes a first charge against the property tax revenues described in subdivision (1) that are collected by the qualified taxing unit during the calendar year the installment is due and payable.

(c) The obligation to repay a loan made under this chapter is not a basis for the qualified taxing unit to obtain an excessive tax levy under IC 6-1.1-18.5.

(d) Whenever the board receives a payment on a loan made under



1 this chapter, the board shall deposit the amount paid in the  
2 counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund.

3 (e) This section does not prohibit a qualified taxing unit from  
4 repaying a loan made under this chapter before the date specified in  
5 subsection (a) if a taxpayer described in section 3 of this chapter  
6 resumes paying property taxes to the qualified taxing unit.

7 (f) Interest accrues on a loan made under this chapter until the date  
8 the board receives notice from the county auditor that the county has  
9 adopted at least one (1) of the following:

10 ~~(1) The county adjusted gross income tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1.~~

11 ~~(2) The county option income tax under IC 6-3.5-6.~~

12 ~~(3) The county economic development income tax under~~  
13 ~~IC 6-3.5-7.~~

14 **a local income tax under IC 6-3.6.** Notwithstanding subsection (a),  
15 interest may not be charged on a loan made under this chapter if a tax  
16 described in this subsection is adopted before a qualified taxing unit  
17 applies for the loan.

18 SECTION 20. IC 6-1.1-22-8.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2015,  
19 SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
20 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8.1. (a) The county treasurer shall:

21 (1) except as provided in subsection (h), mail to the last known  
22 address of each person liable for any property taxes or special  
23 assessment, as shown on the tax duplicate or special assessment  
24 records, or to the last known address of the most recent owner  
25 shown in the transfer book; and

26 (2) transmit by written, electronic, or other means to a mortgagee  
27 maintaining an escrow account for a person who is liable for any  
28 property taxes or special assessments, as shown on the tax  
29 duplicate or special assessment records;

30 a statement in the form required under subsection (b). ~~However, for~~  
31 ~~property taxes first due and payable in 2008, the county treasurer may~~  
32 ~~choose to use a tax statement that is different from the tax statement~~  
33 ~~prescribed by the department under subsection (b).~~ If a county chooses  
34 to use a different tax statement, the county must still transmit (with the  
35 tax bill) the statement in either color type or black and white type.

36 (b) The department of local government finance shall prescribe a  
37 form, subject to the approval of the state board of accounts, for the  
38 statement under subsection (a) that includes at least the following:

39 (1) A statement of the taxpayer's current and delinquent taxes and  
40 special assessments.

41 (2) A breakdown showing the total property tax and special  
42 assessment liability and the amount of the taxpayer's liability that



will be distributed to each taxing unit in the county.

(3) An itemized listing for each property tax levy, including:

(A) the amount of the tax rate;

(B) the entity levying the tax owed; and

(C) the dollar amount of the tax owed.

(4) Information designed to show the manner in which the taxes and special assessments billed in the tax statement are to be used.

(5) A comparison showing any change in the assessed valuation for the property as compared to the previous year.

(6) A comparison showing any change in the property tax and special assessment liability for the property as compared to the previous year. The information required under this subdivision must identify:

(A) the amount of the taxpayer's liability distributable to each taxing unit in which the property is located in the current year and in the previous year; and

(B) the percentage change, if any, in the amount of the taxpayer's liability distributable to each taxing unit in which the property is located from the previous year to the current year.

(7) An explanation of the following:

(A) Homestead credits under IC 6-1.1-20.4, ~~IC 6-3.5-6-13~~, **IC 6-3.6-5**, or another law that are available in the taxing district where the property is located.

(B) All property tax deductions that are available in the taxing district where the property is located.

(C) The procedure and deadline for filing for any available homestead credits under IC 6-1.1-20.4, ~~IC 6-3.5-6-13~~, **IC 6-3.6-5**, or another law and each deduction.

(D) The procedure that a taxpayer must follow to:

(i) appeal a current assessment; or

(ii) petition for the correction of an error related to the taxpayer's property tax and special assessment liability.

(E) The forms that must be filed for an appeal or a petition described in clause (D).

(F) The procedure and deadline that a taxpayer must follow and the forms that must be used if a credit or deduction has been granted for the property and the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit or deduction.

(G) Notice that an appeal described in clause (D) requires evidence relevant to the true tax value of the taxpayer's property as of the assessment date that is the basis for the taxes



- 1 payable on that property.
- 2 The department of local government finance shall provide the
- 3 explanation required by this subdivision to each county treasurer.
- 4 (8) A checklist that shows:
- 5 (A) homestead credits under IC 6-1.1-20.4, ~~IC 6-3.5-6-13~~;
- 6 **IC 6-3.6-5**, or another law and all property tax deductions; and
- 7 (B) whether each homestead credit and property tax deduction
- 8 applies in the current statement for the property transmitted
- 9 under subsection (a).
- 10 (c) The county treasurer may mail or transmit the statement one (1)
- 11 time each year at least fifteen (15) business days before the date on
- 12 which the first or only installment is due. Whenever a person's tax
- 13 liability for a year is due in one (1) installment under IC 6-1.1-7-7 or
- 14 section 9 of this chapter, a statement that is mailed must include the
- 15 date on which the installment is due and denote the amount of money
- 16 to be paid for the installment. Whenever a person's tax liability is due
- 17 in two (2) installments, a statement that is mailed must contain the
- 18 dates on which the first and second installments are due and denote the
- 19 amount of money to be paid for each installment. If a statement is
- 20 returned to the county treasurer as undeliverable and the forwarding
- 21 order is expired, the county treasurer shall notify the county auditor of
- 22 this fact. Upon receipt of the county treasurer's notice, the county
- 23 auditor may, at the county auditor's discretion, treat the property as not
- 24 being eligible for any deductions under IC 6-1.1-12 or any homestead
- 25 credits under IC 6-1.1-20.4 and ~~IC 6-3.5-6-13~~ **IC 6-3.6-5**.
- 26 (d) All payments of property taxes and special assessments shall be
- 27 made to the county treasurer. The county treasurer, when authorized by
- 28 the board of county commissioners, may open temporary offices for the
- 29 collection of taxes in cities and towns in the county other than the
- 30 county seat.
- 31 (e) The county treasurer, county auditor, and county assessor shall
- 32 cooperate to generate the information to be included in the statement
- 33 under subsection (b).
- 34 (f) The information to be included in the statement under subsection
- 35 (b) must be simply and clearly presented and understandable to the
- 36 average individual.
- 37 (g) After December 31, 2007, a reference in a law or rule to
- 38 IC 6-1.1-22-8 (expired January 1, 2008, and repealed) shall be treated
- 39 as a reference to this section.
- 40 (h) Transmission of statements and other information under this
- 41 subsection applies in a county only if the county legislative body adopts
- 42 an authorizing ordinance. Subject to subsection (i), in a county in





which an ordinance is adopted under this subsection for property taxes and special assessments first due and payable after 2009, a person may, in any manner permitted by subsection (n), direct the county treasurer and county auditor to transmit the following to the person by electronic mail:

(1) A statement that would otherwise be sent by the county treasurer to the person by regular mail under subsection (a)(1), including a statement that reflects installment payment due dates under section 9.5 or 9.7 of this chapter.

(2) A provisional tax statement that would otherwise be sent by the county treasurer to the person by regular mail under IC 6-1.1-22.5-6.

(3) A reconciling tax statement that would otherwise be sent by the county treasurer to the person by regular mail under any of the following:

(A) Section 9 of this chapter.

(B) Section 9.7 of this chapter.

(C) IC 6-1.1-22.5-12, including a statement that reflects installment payment due dates under IC 6-1.1-22.5-18.5.

(4) Any other information that:

(A) concerns the property taxes or special assessments; and

(B) would otherwise be sent:

(i) by the county treasurer or the county auditor to the person by regular mail; and

(ii) before the last date the property taxes or special assessments may be paid without becoming delinquent.

The information listed in this subsection may be transmitted to a person by using electronic mail that provides a secure Internet link to the information.

(i) For property with respect to which more than one (1) person is liable for property taxes and special assessments, subsection (h) applies only if all the persons liable for property taxes and special assessments designate the electronic mail address for only one (1) individual authorized to receive the statements and other information referred to in subsection (h).

(j) Before 2010, the department of local government finance shall create a form to be used to implement subsection (h). The county treasurer and county auditor shall:

(1) make the form created under this subsection available to the public;

(2) transmit a statement or other information by electronic mail under subsection (h) to a person who, at least thirty (30) days



before the anticipated general mailing date of the statement or other information, files the form created under this subsection:

(A) with the county treasurer; or

(B) with the county auditor; and

(3) publicize the availability of the electronic mail option under this subsection through appropriate media in a manner reasonably designed to reach members of the public.

(k) The form referred to in subsection (j) must:

(1) explain that a form filed as described in subsection (j)(2) remains in effect until the person files a replacement form to:

(A) change the person's electronic mail address; or

(B) terminate the electronic mail option under subsection (h); and

(2) allow a person to do at least the following with respect to the electronic mail option under subsection (h):

(A) Exercise the option.

(B) Change the person's electronic mail address.

(C) Terminate the option.

(D) For a person other than an individual, designate the electronic mail address for only one (1) individual authorized to receive the statements and other information referred to in subsection (h).

(E) For property with respect to which more than one (1) person is liable for property taxes and special assessments, designate the electronic mail address for only one (1) individual authorized to receive the statements and other information referred to in subsection (h).

(l) The form created under subsection (j) is considered filed with the county treasurer or the county auditor on the postmark date or on the date it is electronically submitted. If the postmark is missing or illegible, the postmark is considered to be one (1) day before the date of receipt of the form by the county treasurer or the county auditor.

(m) The county treasurer shall maintain a record that shows at least the following:

(1) Each person to whom a statement or other information is transmitted by electronic mail under this section.

(2) The information included in the statement.

(3) Whether the county treasurer received a notice that the person's electronic mail was undeliverable.

(n) A person may direct the county treasurer and county auditor to transmit information by electronic mail under subsection (h) on a form prescribed by the department submitted:



- (1) in person;
- (2) by mail; or
- (3) in an online format developed by the county and approved by the department.

SECTION 21. IC 6-1.1-22.5-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.172-2011, SECTION 44, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) Subject to subsection (c), a provisional statement must:

- (1) be on a form prescribed by the department of local government finance;
- (2) except as provided in emergency rules adopted under section 20 of this chapter and subsection (b):

(A) for property taxes first due and payable after 2010 and billed using a provisional statement under section 6 of this chapter, indicate:

- (i) that the first installment of the taxpayer's tax liability is an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the tax liability that was payable in the same year as the assessment date for the property for which the provisional statement is issued, subject to any adjustments to the tax liability authorized by the department of local government finance under subsection (e) and approved by the county treasurer; and
- (ii) that the second installment is either the amount specified in a reconciling statement or, if a reconciling statement is not sent until after the second installment is due, an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the tax liability that was payable in the same year as the assessment date for the property for which the provisional statement is issued, subject to any adjustments to the tax liability authorized by the department of local government finance under subsection (e) and approved by the county treasurer; and

(B) for property taxes billed using a provisional statement under section 6.5 of this chapter, except as provided in subsection (d), indicate tax liability in an amount determined by the department of local government finance based on:

- (i) subject to subsection (c), for the cross-county entity, the property tax rate of the cross-county entity for taxes first due and payable in the immediately preceding calendar year; and
- (ii) for all other taxing units that make up the taxing district or taxing districts that comprise the cross-county area, the property tax rates of the taxing units for taxes first due and payable in the current calendar year;



- 1 (3) indicate:  
 2 (A) that the tax liability under the provisional statement is  
 3 determined as described in subdivision (2); and  
 4 (B) that property taxes billed on the provisional statement:  
 5 (i) are due and payable in the same manner as property taxes  
 6 billed on a tax statement under IC 6-1.1-22-8.1; and  
 7 (ii) will be credited against a reconciling statement;  
 8 (4) for property taxes billed using a provisional statement under  
 9 section 6 of this chapter, include a statement in the following or  
 10 a substantially similar form, as determined by the department of  
 11 local government finance:  
 12 "Under Indiana law, \_\_\_\_\_ County (insert county) has sent  
 13 provisional statements. The statement is due to be paid in  
 14 installments on \_\_\_\_\_ (insert date) and \_\_\_\_\_ (insert  
 15 date). The first installment is equal to fifty percent (50%) of your  
 16 tax liability for taxes payable in \_\_\_\_\_ (insert year), subject to  
 17 adjustment to the tax liability authorized by the department of  
 18 local government finance and approved by the county treasurer.  
 19 The second installment is either the amount specified in a  
 20 reconciling statement that will be sent to you, or (if a reconciling  
 21 statement is not sent until after the second installment is due) an  
 22 amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of your tax liability for taxes  
 23 payable in \_\_\_\_\_ (insert year), subject to adjustment to the tax  
 24 liability authorized by the department of local government finance  
 25 and approved by the county treasurer. After the abstract of  
 26 property is complete, you will receive a reconciling statement in  
 27 the amount of your actual tax liability for taxes payable in \_\_\_\_\_  
 28 (insert year) minus the amount you pay under this provisional  
 29 statement.";  
 30 (5) for property taxes billed using a provisional statement under  
 31 section 6.5 of this chapter, include a statement in the following or  
 32 a substantially similar form, as determined by the department of  
 33 local government finance:  
 34 "Under Indiana law, \_\_\_\_\_ County (insert county) has elected  
 35 to send provisional statements for the territory of  
 36 \_\_\_\_\_ (insert cross-county entity) located in  
 37 \_\_\_\_\_ County (insert county) because the property tax rate for  
 38 \_\_\_\_\_ (insert cross-county entity) was not available  
 39 in time to prepare final tax statements. The statement is due to be  
 40 paid in installments on \_\_\_\_\_ (insert date) and \_\_\_\_\_  
 41 (insert date). The statement is based on the property tax rate of  
 42 \_\_\_\_\_ (insert cross-county entity) for taxes first



1 due and payable in \_\_\_\_ (insert immediately preceding calendar  
 2 year). After the property tax rate of \_\_\_\_ (insert  
 3 cross-county entity) is determined, you will receive a reconciling  
 4 statement in the amount of your actual tax liability for taxes  
 5 payable in \_\_\_\_ (insert year) minus the amount you pay under  
 6 this provisional statement.";

7 (6) indicate any adjustment to tax liability under subdivision (2)  
 8 authorized by the department of local government finance under  
 9 subsection (e) and approved by the county treasurer for:

10 (A) delinquent:

11 (i) taxes; and

12 (ii) special assessments;

13 (B) penalties; and

14 (C) interest;

15 (7) in the case of a reconciling statement only, include:

16 (A) a checklist that shows:

17 (i) homestead credits under IC 6-1.1-20.4, ~~IC 6-3.5-6-13,~~  
 18 **IC 6-3.6-5**, or another law and all property tax deductions;  
 19 and

20 (ii) whether each homestead credit and property tax  
 21 deduction were applied in the current provisional statement;

22 (B) an explanation of the procedure and deadline that a  
 23 taxpayer must follow and the forms that must be used if a  
 24 credit or deduction has been granted for the property and the  
 25 taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit or deduction; and

26 (C) an explanation of the tax consequences and applicable  
 27 penalties if a taxpayer unlawfully claims a standard deduction  
 28 under IC 6-1.1-12-37 on:

29 (i) more than one (1) parcel of property; or

30 (ii) property that is not the taxpayer's principal place of  
 31 residence or is otherwise not eligible for a standard  
 32 deduction; and

33 (8) include any other information the county treasurer requires.

34 (b) The county may apply a standard deduction, supplemental  
 35 standard deduction, or homestead credit calculated by the county's  
 36 property system on a provisional bill for a qualified property. If a  
 37 provisional bill has been used for property tax billings for two (2)  
 38 consecutive years and a property qualifies for a standard deduction,  
 39 supplemental standard deduction, or homestead credit for the second  
 40 year a provisional bill is used, the county shall apply the standard  
 41 deduction, supplemental standard deduction, or homestead credit  
 42 calculated by the county's property system on the provisional bill.



(c) For purposes of this section, property taxes that are:

- (1) first due and payable in the current calendar year on a provisional statement under section 6 or 6.5 of this chapter; and
- (2) based on property taxes first due and payable in the immediately preceding calendar year or on a percentage of those property taxes;

are determined after excluding from the property taxes first due and payable in the immediately preceding calendar year property taxes imposed by one (1) or more taxing units in which the tangible property is located that are attributable to a levy that no longer applies for property taxes first due and payable in the current calendar year.

(d) If there was no property tax rate of the cross-county entity for taxes first due and payable in the immediately preceding calendar year for use under subsection (a)(2)(B), the department of local government finance shall provide an estimated tax rate calculated to approximate the actual tax rate that will apply when the tax rate is finally determined.

(e) The department of local government finance shall:

(1) authorize the types of adjustments to tax liability that a county treasurer may approve under subsection (a)(2)(A) including:

(A) adjustments for any new construction on the property or any damage to the property;

(B) any necessary adjustments for credits, deductions, or ~~the local option income taxes; tax;~~

(C) adjustments to include current year special assessments or exclude special assessments payable in the year of the assessment date but not payable in the current year;

(D) adjustments to include delinquent:

(i) taxes; and

(ii) special assessments;

(E) adjustments to include penalties that are due and owing; and

(F) adjustments to include interest that is due and owing; and

(2) notify county treasurers in writing of the types of adjustments authorized under subdivision (1).

SECTION 22. IC 6-1.1-30-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.137-2012, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. (a) Except as provided in subsection (c) and subject to subsection (d), the department of state revenue and the auditor of state shall, when requested by the department of local government finance, withhold a percentage of the distributions of ~~county adjusted gross income tax distributions under IC 6-3.5-1.1;~~



1 county option income tax distributions under IC 6-3.5-6; or county  
 2 economic development income tax distributions under IC 6-3.5-7 that  
 3 would otherwise be distributed to the county under the schedules in  
 4 IC 6-3.5-1.1-10; IC 6-3.5-1.1-21.1; IC 6-3.5-6-17; IC 6-3.5-6-17.3;  
 5 IC 6-3.5-7-16; and IC 6-3.5-7-17.3; **local income tax revenue under**  
 6 **IC 6-3.6-9**, if:

- 7 (1) the county assessor has not transmitted to the department of
- 8 local government finance by October 1 of the year in which the
- 9 distribution is scheduled to be made the data for all townships in
- 10 the county required to be transmitted under IC 6-1.1-4-25;
- 11 (2) the county auditor has not paid a bill for services under
- 12 IC 6-1.1-4-31.5 to the department of local government finance in
- 13 a timely manner;
- 14 (3) the county assessor has not forwarded to the department of
- 15 local government finance in a timely manner sales disclosure
- 16 form data under IC 6-1.1-5.5-3;
- 17 (4) the county auditor has not forwarded to the department of
- 18 local government finance the duplicate copies of all approved
- 19 exemption applications required to be forwarded by that date
- 20 under IC 6-1.1-11-8(a);
- 21 (5) by the date the distribution is scheduled to be made, the
- 22 county auditor has not sent a certified statement required to be
- 23 sent by that date under IC 6-1.1-17-1 to the department of local
- 24 government finance;
- 25 (6) the county does not maintain a certified computer system that
- 26 meets the requirements of IC 6-1.1-31.5-3.5;
- 27 (7) the county auditor has not transmitted the data described in
- 28 IC 36-2-9-20 to the department of local government finance in the
- 29 form and on the schedule specified by IC 36-2-9-20;
- 30 (8) the county has not established a parcel index numbering
- 31 system under 50 IAC 23-8-1 in a timely manner;
- 32 (9) a county official has not provided other information to the
- 33 department of local government finance in a timely manner as
- 34 required by the department of local government finance; or
- 35 (10) the department of local government finance incurs additional
- 36 costs to assist a covered county (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-1) to
- 37 issue tax statements within the time frame specified in
- 38 IC 6-1.1-22.6-18(b) for each year that the county experienced
- 39 delayed property taxes (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-2) before the
- 40 year in which the county qualifies as a covered county.

41 The percentage to be withheld is the percentage determined by the  
 42 department of local government finance. However, the percentage



withheld for a reason stated in subdivision (10) may not exceed the percentage needed to reimburse the department of local government finance for the costs incurred by the department of local government finance to take the actions necessary to permit a covered county (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-1) to issue reconciling tax statements for prior year delayed property taxes (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-2) within the time frame specified in IC 6-1.1-22.6-18(b). The county governmental taxing unit of a covered county (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-1) shall reimburse the department of local government finance for these expenses. The amount withheld under subdivision (10) reduces only the amount that would otherwise be distributed to the county governmental taxing unit of a covered county (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-1) and not money distributable to any other political subdivision. The withholding of an amount under subdivision (10) does not relieve the county government of a covered county (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-1) from making bond or lease payments that would otherwise be paid from withheld amounts or providing property tax credits that would otherwise be provided under ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6** from withheld amounts. Subdivision (10) does not apply to any county other than a covered county (as defined in IC 6-1.1-22.6-1).

(b) Except as provided in subsection (e), money not distributed for the reasons stated in subsection (a) shall be distributed to the county when the department of local government finance determines that the failure to:

- (1) provide information; or
- (2) pay a bill for services;

has been corrected.

(c) The restrictions on distributions under subsection (a) do not apply if the department of local government finance determines that the failure to:

- (1) provide information; or
- (2) pay a bill for services;

in a timely manner is justified by unusual circumstances.

(d) The department of local government finance shall give the county auditor at least thirty (30) days notice in writing before the department of state revenue or the auditor of state withholds a distribution under subsection (a).

(e) Money not distributed for the reason stated in subsection (a)(2) may be deposited in the fund established by IC 6-1.1-5.5-4.7(a). Money deposited under this subsection is not subject to distribution under subsection (b).

(f) This subsection applies to a county that will not receive a





1 distribution of local income tax revenue under ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1;~~  
 2 ~~IC 6-3.5-6; or IC 6-3.5-7.~~ **IC 6-3.6-9.** At the request of the department  
 3 of local government finance, an amount permitted to be withheld under  
 4 subsection (a) may be withheld from any state revenues that would  
 5 otherwise be distributed to the county or one (1) or more taxing units  
 6 in the county.

7 SECTION 23. IC 6-1.1-36-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2015,  
 8 SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 9 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. (a) As used in this section, "nonreverting  
 10 fund" refers to a nonreverting fund established under subsection (c).

11 (b) Each county auditor that makes a determination that property  
 12 was not eligible for a standard deduction under IC 6-1.1-12-37 in a  
 13 particular year shall:

14 (1) notify the county treasurer of the determination; and

15 (2) do one (1) or more of the following:

16 (A) Make a notation on the tax duplicate that the property is  
 17 ineligible for the standard deduction and indicate the date the  
 18 notation is made.

19 (B) Record a notice of an ineligible homestead lien under  
 20 subsection (d)(2).

21 The county auditor shall issue a notice of taxes, interest, and penalties  
 22 due to the owner that improperly received the standard deduction and  
 23 include a statement that the payment is to be made payable to the  
 24 county auditor. The notice must require full payment of the amount  
 25 owed within thirty (30) days. The additional taxes and civil penalties  
 26 that result from the removal of the deduction, if any, are imposed for  
 27 property taxes first due and payable for an assessment date occurring  
 28 before the earlier of the date of the notation made under subdivision  
 29 (2)(A) or the date a notice of an ineligible homestead lien is recorded  
 30 under subsection (d)(2) in the office of the county recorder. With  
 31 respect to property subject to a determination made under this  
 32 subsection that is owned by a bona fide purchaser without knowledge  
 33 of the determination, no lien attaches for any additional taxes and civil  
 34 penalties that result from the removal of the deduction.

35 (c) Each county auditor shall establish a nonreverting fund. Upon  
 36 collection of the adjustment in tax due (and any interest and penalties  
 37 on that amount) after the termination of a deduction or credit as  
 38 specified in subsection (b), the county treasurer shall deposit that  
 39 amount:

40 (1) in the nonreverting fund, if the county contains a consolidated  
 41 city; or

42 (2) if the county does not contain a consolidated city:



(A) in the nonreverting fund, to the extent that the amount collected, after deducting the direct cost of any contract, including contract related expenses, under which the contractor is required to identify homestead deduction eligibility, does not cause the total amount deposited in the nonreverting fund under this subsection for the year during which the amount is collected to exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000); or

(B) in the county general fund, to the extent that the amount collected exceeds the amount that may be deposited in the nonreverting fund under clause (A).

(d) Any part of the amount due under subsection (b) that is not collected by the due date is subject to collection under one (1) or more of the following:

(1) After being placed on the tax duplicate for the affected property and collected in the same manner as other property taxes.

(2) Through a notice of an ineligible homestead lien recorded in the county recorder's office without charge.

The adjustment in tax due (and any interest and penalties on that amount) after the termination of a deduction or credit as specified in subsection (b) shall be deposited as specified in subsection (c) only in the first year in which that amount is collected. Upon the collection of the amount due under subsection (b) or the release of a lien recorded under subdivision (2), the county auditor shall submit the appropriate documentation to the county recorder, who shall amend the information recorded under subdivision (2) without charge to indicate that the lien has been released or the amount has been paid in full.

(e) The amount to be deposited in the nonreverting fund or the county general fund under subsection (c) includes adjustments in the tax due as a result of the termination of deductions or credits available only for property that satisfies the eligibility for a standard deduction under IC 6-1.1-12-37, including the following:

(1) Supplemental deductions under IC 6-1.1-12-37.5.

(2) Homestead credits under IC 6-1.1-20.4, ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1-26,~~  
~~IC 6-3.5-6-13, IC 6-3.5-6-32, IC 6-3.5-7-13.1, or IC 6-3.5-7-26,~~  
**IC 6-3.6-5, IC 6-3.6-11-3,** or any other law.

(3) Credit for excessive property taxes under IC 6-1.1-20.6-7.5 or IC 6-1.1-20.6-8.5.

Any amount paid that exceeds the amount required to be deposited under subsection (c)(1) or (c)(2) shall be distributed as property taxes.

(f) Money deposited under subsection (c)(1) or (c)(2) shall be treated as miscellaneous revenue. Distributions shall be made from the



1 nonreverting fund established under this section upon appropriation by  
 2 the county fiscal body and shall be made only for the following  
 3 purposes:

4 (1) Fees and other costs incurred by the county auditor to discover  
 5 property that is eligible for a standard deduction under  
 6 IC 6-1.1-12-37.

7 (2) Other expenses of the office of the county auditor.

8 The amount of deposits in a reverting fund, the balance of a  
 9 nonreverting fund, and expenditures from a reverting fund may not be  
 10 considered in establishing the budget of the office of the county auditor  
 11 or in setting property tax levies that will be used in any part to fund the  
 12 office of the county auditor.

13 SECTION 24. IC 6-3-4-4.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2009,  
 14 SECTION 50, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 15 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.1. (a) Any individual required by the  
 16 Internal Revenue Code to file estimated tax returns and to make  
 17 payments on account of such estimated tax shall file estimated tax  
 18 returns and make payments of the tax imposed by this article to the  
 19 department at the time or times and in the installments as provided by  
 20 Section 6654 of the Internal Revenue Code. However, the following  
 21 apply to estimated tax returns filed and payments made under this  
 22 subsection:

23 (1) In applying Section 6654 of the Internal Revenue Code for the  
 24 purposes of this article, "estimated tax" means the amount which  
 25 the individual estimates as the amount of the adjusted gross  
 26 income tax imposed by this article for the taxable year, minus the  
 27 amount which the individual estimates as the sum of any credits  
 28 against the tax provided by IC 6-3-3.

29 (2) Estimated tax for a nonresident alien (as defined in Section  
 30 7701 of the Internal Revenue Code) must be computed by  
 31 applying not more than one (1) exclusion under IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(3)  
 32 and IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(4), regardless of the total number of  
 33 exclusions that IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(3) and IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(4) permit  
 34 the taxpayer to apply on the taxpayer's final return for the taxable  
 35 year.

36 (b) Every individual who has adjusted gross income subject to the  
 37 tax imposed by this article and from which tax is not withheld under  
 38 the requirements of section 8 of this chapter shall make a declaration  
 39 of estimated tax for the taxable year. However, no such declaration  
 40 shall be required if the estimated tax can reasonably be expected to be  
 41 less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000). In the case of an underpayment  
 42 of the estimated tax as provided in Section 6654 of the Internal



Revenue Code, there shall be added to the tax a penalty in an amount prescribed by IC 6-8.1-10-2.1(b).

(c) Every corporation subject to the adjusted gross income tax liability imposed by this article shall be required to report and pay an estimated tax equal to the lesser of:

(1) twenty-five percent (25%) of such corporation's estimated adjusted gross income tax liability for the taxable year; or

(2) the annualized income installment calculated in the manner provided by Section 6655(e) of the Internal Revenue Code as applied to the corporation's liability for adjusted gross income tax.

A taxpayer who uses a taxable year that ends on December 31 shall file the taxpayer's estimated adjusted gross income tax returns and pay the tax to the department on or before April 20, June 20, September 20, and December 20 of the taxable year. If a taxpayer uses a taxable year that does not end on December 31, the due dates for filing estimated adjusted gross income tax returns and paying the tax are on or before the twentieth day of the fourth, sixth, ninth, and twelfth months of the taxpayer's taxable year. The department shall prescribe the manner and forms for such reporting and payment.

(d) The penalty prescribed by IC 6-8.1-10-2.1(b) shall be assessed by the department on corporations failing to make payments as required in subsection (c) or (f). However, no penalty shall be assessed as to any estimated payments of adjusted gross income tax which equal or exceed:

(1) the annualized income installment calculated under subsection (c); or

(2) twenty-five percent (25%) of the final tax liability for the taxpayer's previous taxable year.

In addition, the penalty as to any underpayment of tax on an estimated return shall only be assessed on the difference between the actual amount paid by the corporation on such estimated return and twenty-five percent (25%) of the corporation's final adjusted gross income tax liability for such taxable year.

(e) The provisions of subsection (c) requiring the reporting and estimated payment of adjusted gross income tax shall be applicable only to corporations having an adjusted gross income tax liability which, after application of the credit allowed by IC 6-3-3-2 (repealed), shall exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for its taxable year.

(f) If the department determines that a corporation's:

(1) estimated quarterly adjusted gross income tax liability for the current year; or



(2) average estimated quarterly adjusted gross income tax liability for the preceding year; exceeds five thousand dollars (\$5,000), after the credit allowed by IC 6-3-3-2 (repealed), the corporation shall pay the estimated adjusted gross income taxes due by electronic funds transfer (as defined in IC 4-8.1-2-7) or by delivering in person or overnight by courier a payment by cashier's check, certified check, or money order to the department. The transfer or payment shall be made on or before the date the tax is due.

(g) If a corporation's adjusted gross income tax payment is made by electronic funds transfer, the corporation is not required to file an estimated adjusted gross income tax return.

(h) An individual filing an estimated tax return and making an estimated tax payment under this section must designate:

(1) the portion of the estimated tax payment that represents estimated state adjusted gross income tax liability; and

(2) the portion of the estimated tax payment that represents estimated local income tax liability under ~~IC 6-3-5~~; **IC 6-3.6**.

The department shall adopt guidelines and issue instructions as necessary to assist individuals in making the designations required by this subsection.

SECTION 25. IC 6-3-4-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2015, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) Except as provided in subsection (d), every employer making payments of wages subject to tax under this article, regardless of the place where such payment is made, who is required under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code to withhold, collect, and pay over income tax on wages paid by such employer to such employee, shall, at the time of payment of such wages, deduct and retain therefrom the amount prescribed in withholding instructions issued by the department. The department shall base its withholding instructions on the adjusted gross income tax rate for persons, on the total ~~rates of any income taxes~~ **local income tax rate** that the taxpayer is subject to under ~~IC 6-3-5~~; **IC 6-3.6**, and on the total amount of exclusions the taxpayer is entitled to under IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(3) and IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(4). However, the withholding instructions on the adjusted gross income of a nonresident alien (as defined in Section 7701 of the Internal Revenue Code) are to be based on applying not more than one (1) withholding exclusion, regardless of the total number of exclusions that IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(3) and IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(4) permit the taxpayer to apply on the taxpayer's final return for the taxable year. Such employer making payments of any



1 wages:

2 (1) shall be liable to the state of Indiana for the payment of the tax  
3 required to be deducted and withheld under this section and shall  
4 not be liable to any individual for the amount deducted from the  
5 individual's wages and paid over in compliance or intended  
6 compliance with this section; and

7 (2) shall make return of and payment to the department monthly  
8 of the amount of tax which under this article and ~~IC 6-3.5~~  
9 **IC 6-3.6** the employer is required to withhold.

10 (b) An employer shall pay taxes withheld under subsection (a)  
11 during a particular month to the department no later than thirty (30)  
12 days after the end of that month. However, in place of monthly  
13 reporting periods, the department may permit an employer to report and  
14 pay the tax for a calendar year reporting period, if the average monthly  
15 amount of all tax required to be withheld by the employer in the  
16 previous calendar year does not exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).  
17 An employer using a reporting period (other than a monthly reporting  
18 period) must file the employer's return and pay the tax for a reporting  
19 period no later than the last day of the month immediately following  
20 the close of the reporting period.

21 (c) For purposes of determining whether an employee is subject to  
22 taxation under ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, an employer is entitled to rely on the  
23 statement of an employee as to the employee's county of residence as  
24 represented by the statement of address in forms claiming exemptions  
25 for purposes of withholding, regardless of when the employee supplied  
26 the forms. Every employee shall notify the employee's employer within  
27 five (5) days after any change in the employee's county of residence.

28 (d) A county that makes payments of wages subject to tax under this  
29 article:

30 (1) to a precinct election officer (as defined in IC 3-5-2-40.1); and  
31 (2) for the performance of the duties of the precinct election  
32 officer imposed by IC 3 that are performed on election day;

33 is not required, at the time of payment of the wages, to deduct and  
34 retain from the wages the amount prescribed in withholding  
35 instructions issued by the department.

36 (e) Every employer shall, at the time of each payment made by the  
37 employer to the department, deliver to the department a return upon the  
38 form prescribed by the department showing:

39 (1) the total amount of wages paid to the employer's employees;  
40 (2) the amount deducted therefrom in accordance with the  
41 provisions of the Internal Revenue Code;  
42 (3) the amount of adjusted gross income tax deducted therefrom



1 in accordance with the provisions of this section;

2 (4) the amount of income tax, if any, imposed under ~~IC 6-3.5~~

3 **IC 6-3.6** and deducted therefrom in accordance with this section;

4 and

5 (5) any other information the department may require.

6 Every employer making a declaration of withholding as provided in this  
7 section shall furnish the employer's employees annually, but not later  
8 than thirty (30) days after the end of the calendar year, a record of the  
9 total amount of adjusted gross income tax and the amount of each  
10 income tax, if any, imposed under ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, withheld from the  
11 employees, on the forms prescribed by the department. In addition, the  
12 employer shall file Form WH-3 annual withholding tax reports with the  
13 department not later than thirty-one (31) days after the end of the  
14 calendar year.

15 (f) All money deducted and withheld by an employer shall  
16 immediately upon such deduction be the money of the state, and every  
17 employer who deducts and retains any amount of money under the  
18 provisions of this article shall hold the same in trust for the state of  
19 Indiana and for payment thereof to the department in the manner and  
20 at the times provided in this article. Any employer may be required to  
21 post a surety bond in the sum the department determines to be  
22 appropriate to protect the state with respect to money withheld pursuant  
23 to this section.

24 (g) The provisions of IC 6-8.1 relating to additions to tax in case of  
25 delinquency and penalties shall apply to employers subject to the  
26 provisions of this section, and for these purposes any amount deducted  
27 or required to be deducted and remitted to the department under this  
28 section shall be considered to be the tax of the employer, and with  
29 respect to such amount the employer shall be considered the taxpayer.  
30 In the case of a corporate or partnership employer, every officer,  
31 employee, or member of such employer, who, as such officer,  
32 employee, or member is under a duty to deduct and remit such taxes,  
33 shall be personally liable for such taxes, penalties, and interest.

34 (h) Amounts deducted from wages of an employee during any  
35 calendar year in accordance with the provisions of this section shall be  
36 considered to be in part payment of the tax imposed on such employee  
37 for the employee's taxable year which begins in such calendar year, and  
38 a return made by the employer under subsection (b) shall be accepted  
39 by the department as evidence in favor of the employee of the amount  
40 so deducted from the employee's wages. Where the total amount so  
41 deducted exceeds the amount of tax on the employee as computed  
42 under this article and ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, the department shall, after



1 examining the return or returns filed by the employee in accordance  
 2 with this article and ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, refund the amount of the excess  
 3 deduction. However, under rules promulgated by the department, the  
 4 excess or any part thereof may be applied to any taxes or other claim  
 5 due from the taxpayer to the state of Indiana or any subdivision thereof.  
 6 In the event that the excess tax deducted is less than one dollar (\$1), no  
 7 refund shall be made.

8 (i) This section shall in no way relieve any taxpayer from the  
 9 taxpayer's obligation of filing a return or returns at the time required  
 10 under this article and ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, and, should the amount  
 11 withheld under the provisions of this section be insufficient to pay the  
 12 total tax of such taxpayer, such unpaid tax shall be paid at the time  
 13 prescribed by section 5 of this chapter.

14 (j) Notwithstanding subsection (b), an employer of a domestic  
 15 service employee that enters into an agreement with the domestic  
 16 service employee to withhold federal income tax under Section 3402  
 17 of the Internal Revenue Code may withhold Indiana income tax on the  
 18 domestic service employee's wages on the employer's Indiana  
 19 individual income tax return in the same manner as allowed by Section  
 20 3510 of the Internal Revenue Code.

21 (k) To the extent allowed by Section 1137 of the Social Security  
 22 Act, an employer of a domestic service employee may report and remit  
 23 state unemployment insurance contributions on the employee's wages  
 24 on the employer's Indiana individual income tax return in the same  
 25 manner as allowed by Section 3510 of the Internal Revenue Code.

26 (l) A person who knowingly fails to remit trust fund money as set  
 27 forth in this section commits a Level 6 felony.

28 SECTION 26. IC 6-3-4-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2015,  
 29 SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 30 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. (a) Every partnership shall, at the time  
 31 that the partnership pays or credits amounts to any of its nonresident  
 32 partners on account of their distributive shares of partnership income,  
 33 for a taxable year of the partnership, deduct and retain therefrom the  
 34 amount prescribed in the withholding instructions referred to in section  
 35 8 of this chapter. Such partnership so paying or crediting any  
 36 nonresident partner:

37 (1) shall be liable to the state of Indiana for the payment of the tax  
 38 required to be deducted and retained under this section and shall  
 39 not be liable to such partner for the amount deducted from such  
 40 payment or credit and paid over in compliance or intended  
 41 compliance with this section; and

42 (2) shall make return of and payment to the department monthly





1 whenever the amount of tax due under IC 6-3 and ~~IC 6-3.5~~  
 2 **IC 6-3.6** exceeds an aggregate amount of fifty dollars (\$50) per  
 3 month with such payment due on the thirtieth day of the following  
 4 month, unless an earlier date is specified by section 8.1 of this  
 5 chapter.

6 Where the aggregate amount due under IC 6-3 and ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6**  
 7 does not exceed fifty dollars (\$50) per month, then such partnership  
 8 shall make return and payment to the department quarterly, on such  
 9 dates and in such manner as the department shall prescribe, of the  
 10 amount of tax which, under IC 6-3 and ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6**, it is required  
 11 to withhold.

12 (b) Every partnership shall, at the time of each payment made by it  
 13 to the department pursuant to this section, deliver to the department a  
 14 return upon such form as shall be prescribed by the department  
 15 showing the total amounts paid or credited to its nonresident partners,  
 16 the amount deducted therefrom in accordance with the provisions of  
 17 this section, and such other information as the department may require.  
 18 Every partnership making the deduction and retention provided in this  
 19 section shall furnish to its nonresident partners annually, but not later  
 20 than the fifteenth day of the third month after the end of its taxable  
 21 year, a record of the amount of tax deducted and retained from such  
 22 partners on forms to be prescribed by the department.

23 (c) All money deducted and retained by the partnership, as provided  
 24 in this section, shall immediately upon such deduction be the money of  
 25 the state of Indiana and every partnership which deducts and retains  
 26 any amount of money under the provisions of IC 6-3 shall hold the  
 27 same in trust for the state of Indiana and for payment thereof to the  
 28 department in the manner and at the times provided in IC 6-3. Any  
 29 partnership may be required to post a surety bond in such sum as the  
 30 department shall determine to be appropriate to protect the state of  
 31 Indiana with respect to money deducted and retained pursuant to this  
 32 section.

33 (d) The provisions of IC 6-8.1 relating to additions to tax in case of  
 34 delinquency and penalties shall apply to partnerships subject to the  
 35 provisions of this section, and for these purposes any amount deducted,  
 36 or required to be deducted and remitted to the department under this  
 37 section, shall be considered to be the tax of the partnership, and with  
 38 respect to such amount it shall be considered the taxpayer.

39 (e) Amounts deducted from payments or credits to a nonresident  
 40 partner during any taxable year of the partnership in accordance with  
 41 the provisions of this section shall be considered to be in part payment  
 42 of the tax imposed on such nonresident partner for the nonresident



partner's taxable year within or with which the partnership's taxable year ends. A return made by the partnership under subsection (b) shall be accepted by the department as evidence in favor of the nonresident partner of the amount so deducted for the nonresident partner's distributive share.

(f) This section shall in no way relieve any nonresident partner from the nonresident partner's obligations of filing a return or returns at the time required under IC 6-3 or ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, and any unpaid tax shall be paid at the time prescribed by section 5 of this chapter.

(g) Instead of the reporting periods required under subsection (a), the department may permit a partnership to file one (1) return and payment each year if the partnership pays or credits amounts to its nonresident partners only one (1) time each year. The return and payment are due on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the end of the year. However, if a partnership is permitted an extension to file its income tax return under IC 6-8.1-6-1, the return and payment due under this subsection shall be allowed the same treatment as an extended income tax return with respect to due dates, interest, and penalties under IC 6-8.1-6-1.

(h) A partnership shall file a composite adjusted gross income tax return on behalf of all nonresident partners. The composite return must include each nonresident partner regardless of whether or not the nonresident partner has other Indiana source income.

(i) If a partnership does not include all nonresident partners in the composite return, the partnership is subject to the penalty imposed under IC 6-8.1-10-2.1(j).

(j) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2013, the department may not impose a late payment penalty on a partnership for the failure to file a return, pay the full amount of the tax shown on the partnership's return, or pay the deficiency of the withholding taxes due under this section if the partnership pays the department before the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the end of the partnership's taxable year at least:

- (1) eighty percent (80%) of the withholding tax due for the current year; or
- (2) one hundred percent (100%) of the withholding tax due for the preceding year.

(k) Notwithstanding subsection (a) or (h), a pass through entity is not required to withhold tax or file a composite adjusted gross income tax return for a nonresident member if the entity:

- (1) is a publicly traded partnership as defined by Section 7704(b) of the Internal Revenue Code;



(2) meets the exception for partnerships under Section 7704(c) of the Internal Revenue Code; and

(3) has agreed to file an annual information return reporting the name, address, taxpayer identification number, and other information requested by the department of each unit holder.

The department may issue written guidance explaining circumstances under which limited partnerships or limited liability companies owned by a publicly traded partnership may be excluded from the withholding requirements of this section.

(l) Notwithstanding subsection (j), a partnership is subject to a late payment penalty for the failure to file a return, pay the full amount of the tax shown on the partnership's return, or pay the deficiency of the withholding taxes due under this section for any amounts of withholding tax, including any interest under IC 6-8.1-10-1, reported or paid after the due date of the return, as adjusted by any extension under IC 6-8.1-6-1.

(m) For purposes of this section, a "nonresident partner" is:

- (1) an individual who does not reside in Indiana;
- (2) a trust that does not reside in Indiana;
- (3) an estate that does not reside in Indiana;
- (4) a partnership not domiciled in Indiana;
- (5) a C corporation not domiciled in Indiana; or
- (6) an S corporation not domiciled in Indiana.

SECTION 27. IC 6-3-4-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2015, SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) Every corporation which is exempt from tax under IC 6-3 pursuant to IC 6-3-2-2.8(2) shall, at the time that it pays or credits amounts to any of its nonresident shareholders as dividends or as their share of the corporation's undistributed taxable income, withhold the amount prescribed by the department. Such corporation so paying or crediting any nonresident shareholder:

- (1) shall be liable to the state of Indiana for the payment of the tax required to be withheld under this section and shall not be liable to such shareholder for the amount withheld and paid over in compliance or intended compliance with this section; and
- (2) when the aggregate amount due under IC 6-3 and ~~IC 6-3-5~~ **IC 6-3.6** exceeds one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) per quarter, then such corporation shall make return and payment to the department quarterly, on such dates and in such manner as the department shall prescribe, of the amount of tax which, under IC 6-3 and ~~IC 6-3-5~~ **IC 6-3.6**, it is required to withhold.

(b) Every corporation shall, at the time of each payment made by it



1 to the department pursuant to this section, deliver to the department a  
 2 return upon such form as shall be prescribed by the department  
 3 showing the total amounts paid or credited to its nonresident  
 4 shareholders, the amount withheld in accordance with the provisions  
 5 of this section, and such other information as the department may  
 6 require. Every corporation withholding as provided in this section shall  
 7 furnish to its nonresident shareholders annually, but not later than the  
 8 fifteenth day of the third month after the end of its taxable year, a  
 9 record of the amount of tax withheld on behalf of such shareholders on  
 10 forms to be prescribed by the department.

11 (c) All money withheld by a corporation, pursuant to this section,  
 12 shall immediately upon being withheld be the money of the state of  
 13 Indiana and every corporation which withholds any amount of money  
 14 under the provisions of this section shall hold the same in trust for the  
 15 state of Indiana and for payment thereof to the department in the  
 16 manner and at the times provided in IC 6-3. Any corporation may be  
 17 required to post a surety bond in such sum as the department shall  
 18 determine to be appropriate to protect the state of Indiana with respect  
 19 to money withheld pursuant to this section.

20 (d) The provisions of IC 6-8.1 relating to additions to tax in case of  
 21 delinquency and penalties shall apply to corporations subject to the  
 22 provisions of this section, and for these purposes any amount withheld,  
 23 or required to be withheld and remitted to the department under this  
 24 section, shall be considered to be the tax of the corporation, and with  
 25 respect to such amount it shall be considered the taxpayer.

26 (e) Amounts withheld from payments or credits to a nonresident  
 27 shareholder during any taxable year of the corporation in accordance  
 28 with the provisions of this section shall be considered to be a part  
 29 payment of the tax imposed on such nonresident shareholder for the  
 30 shareholder's taxable year within or with which the corporation's  
 31 taxable year ends. A return made by the corporation under subsection  
 32 (b) shall be accepted by the department as evidence in favor of the  
 33 nonresident shareholder of the amount so withheld from the  
 34 shareholder's distributive share.

35 (f) This section shall in no way relieve any nonresident shareholder  
 36 from the shareholder's obligation of filing a return or returns at the time  
 37 required under IC 6-3 or ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, and any unpaid tax shall  
 38 be paid at the time prescribed by section 5 of this chapter.

39 (g) Instead of the reporting periods required under subsection (a),  
 40 the department may permit a corporation to file one (1) return and  
 41 payment each year if the corporation pays or credits amounts to its  
 42 nonresident shareholders only one (1) time each year. The withholding



return and payment are due on or before the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the end of the taxable year of the corporation. However, if a corporation is permitted an extension to file its income tax return under IC 6-8.1-6-1, the return and payment due under this subsection shall be allowed the same treatment as the extended income tax return with respect to the due dates, interest, and penalties under IC 6-8.1-6-1.

(h) If a distribution will be made with property other than money or a gain is realized without the payment of money, the corporation shall not release the property or credit the gain until it has funds sufficient to enable it to pay the tax required to be withheld under this section. If necessary, the corporation shall obtain such funds from the shareholders.

(i) If a corporation fails to withhold and pay any amount of tax required to be withheld under this section and thereafter the tax is paid by the shareholders, such amount of tax as paid by the shareholders shall not be collected from the corporation but it shall not be relieved from liability for interest or penalty otherwise due in respect to such failure to withhold under IC 6-8.1-10.

(j) A corporation described in subsection (a) shall file a composite adjusted gross income tax return on behalf of all nonresident shareholders. The composite return must include each nonresident shareholder regardless of whether or not the nonresident shareholder has other Indiana source income.

(k) If a corporation described in subsection (a) does not include all nonresident shareholders in the composite return, the corporation is subject to the penalty imposed under IC 6-8.1-10-2.1(j).

(l) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2013, the department may not impose a late payment penalty on a corporation for the failure to file a return, pay the full amount of the tax shown on the corporation's return, or pay the deficiency of the withholding taxes due under this section if the corporation pays the department before the fifteenth day of the fourth month after the end of the partnership's taxable year at least:

(1) eighty percent (80%) of the withholding tax due for the current year; or

(2) one hundred percent (100%) of the withholding tax due for the preceding year.

(m) Notwithstanding subsection (l), a corporation is subject to a late payment penalty for the failure to file a return, pay the full amount of the tax shown on the corporation's return, or pay the deficiency of the withholding taxes due under this section for any amounts of withholding tax, including any interest under IC 6-8.1-10-1, reported



or paid after the due date of the return, as adjusted by any extension under IC 6-8.1-6-1.

(n) For purposes of this section, a "nonresident shareholder" is:

- (1) an individual who does not reside in Indiana;
- (2) a trust that does not reside in Indiana; or
- (3) an estate that does not reside in Indiana.

SECTION 28. IC 6-3-4-15.7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008, SECTION 320, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 15.7. (a) The payor of a periodic or nonperiodic distribution under an annuity, a pension, a retirement, or other deferred compensation plan, as described in Section 3405 of the Internal Revenue Code, that is paid to a resident of this state shall, upon receipt from the payee of a written request for state income tax withholding, withhold the requested amount from each payment. The request must:

- (1) be dated and signed by the payee;
- (2) specify the flat whole dollar amount to be withheld from each payment;
- (3) designate the portion of the withheld amount that represents estimated state adjusted gross income tax liability and the portion of the withheld amount that represents estimated local income tax liability under ~~IC 6-3.5~~; **IC 6-3.6**; and
- (4) specify the payee's name, current address, taxpayer identification number, and the contract, policy, or account number to which the request applies.

The request shall remain in effect until the payor receives in writing from the payee a change in or revocation of the request. The department shall adopt guidelines and issue instructions as necessary to assist individuals in making the designations required by subdivision (3).

(b) The payor is not required to withhold state income tax from a payment if the amount to be withheld is less than ten dollars (\$10) or if the amount to be withheld would reduce the affected payment to less than ten dollars (\$10).

(c) The payor is responsible for custody of withheld funds, for reporting withheld funds to the state and to the payee, and for remitting withheld funds to the state in the same manner as is done for wage withholding, including utilization of federal forms and participation by Indiana in the combined Federal/State Filing Program on magnetic media.

SECTION 29. IC 6-3-4-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.42-2011, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. Beginning after December 31, 2010, the department and the office of management and budget shall:

(1) develop a quarterly report that summarizes the amount reported to and processed by the department under section 4.1(h) of this chapter, section 15.7(a)(3) of this chapter, ~~IC 6-3.5-1-1-18(c)~~, ~~IC 6-3.5-6-22(c)~~, and ~~IC 6-3.5-7-18(c)~~ **IC 6-3.6-8-5** for each county; and

(2) make the quarterly report available to county auditors within forty-five (45) days after the end of the calendar quarter.

SECTION 30. IC 6-3.1-19-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "state and local tax liability" means a taxpayer's total tax liability incurred under:

(1) IC 6-3-1 through IC 6-3-7 (the adjusted gross income tax);

(2) ~~IC 6-3.5-1-1 (county adjusted gross income tax)~~;

(3) ~~IC 6-3.5-6 (county option income tax)~~;

(4) ~~IC 6-3.5-7 (county economic development income tax)~~;

**(2) IC 6-3.6 (local income tax)**;

~~(5) (3) IC 6-5.5 (the financial institutions tax)~~; and

~~(6) (4) IC 27-1-18-2 (the insurance premiums tax)~~;

as computed after the application of all credits that under IC 6-3.1-1-2 are to be applied before the credit provided by this chapter.

SECTION 31. IC 6-3.5-0.7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]. (Status of Certain Property Tax Credits).

SECTION 32. IC 6-3.5-0.8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]. (Adoption of Certain Ordinances Relating to a County Adjusted Gross Income Tax or a County Option Income Tax).

SECTION 33. IC 6-3.5-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]. (Employment Tax).

SECTION 34. IC 6-3.5-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 85, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter:

"Adopting entity" means either the county council or the ~~county~~ **local** income tax council established by ~~IC 6-3.5-6-2~~ **IC 6-3.6-3-1** for the county, whichever adopts an ordinance to impose a surtax first.

"Branch office" means a branch office of the bureau of motor vehicles.

"County council" includes the city-county council of a county that contains a consolidated city of the first class.

"Motor vehicle" means a vehicle which is subject to the annual license excise tax imposed under IC 6-6-5.

"Net annual license excise tax" means the tax due under IC 6-6-5



1 after the application of the adjustments and credits provided by that  
2 chapter.

3 "Surtax" means the annual license excise surtax imposed by an  
4 adopting entity under this chapter.

5 SECTION 35. IC 6-3.5-4-1.1, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013,  
6 SECTION 86, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
7 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1.1. For purposes of acting as the adopting  
8 entity under this chapter, a ~~county~~ **local** income tax council is  
9 comprised of the same members as the ~~county~~ **local** income tax council  
10 that is established by ~~IC 6-3.5-6-2~~ **IC 6-3.6-3-1** for the county.  
11 (~~regardless of the income tax that may be in effect in the county~~). The  
12 ~~county~~ **local** income tax council shall use the same procedures that  
13 apply under ~~IC 6-3.5-6~~ **IC 6-3.6-3** when acting as an adopting entity  
14 under this chapter.

15 SECTION 36. IC 6-3.5-5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013,  
16 SECTION 92, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
17 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter:

18 "Adopting entity" means either the county council or the ~~county~~  
19 **local** income tax council established by ~~IC 6-3.5-6-2~~ **IC 6-3.6-3-1** for  
20 the county, whichever adopts an ordinance to impose a wheel tax first.

21 "Branch office" means a branch office of the bureau of motor  
22 vehicles.

23 "Bus" has the meaning set forth in IC 9-13-2-17(a).

24 "Commercial motor vehicle" has the meaning set forth in  
25 IC 6-6-5.5-1(c).

26 "County council" includes the city-county council of a county that  
27 contains a consolidated city of the first class.

28 "In-state miles" has the meaning set forth in IC 6-6-5.5-1(i).

29 "Political subdivision" has the meaning set forth in IC 34-6-2-110.

30 "Recreational vehicle" has the meaning set forth in IC 9-13-2-150.

31 "Semitrailer" has the meaning set forth in IC 9-13-2-164(a).

32 "State agency" has the meaning set forth in IC 34-6-2-141.

33 "Tractor" has the meaning set forth in IC 9-13-2-180.

34 "Trailer" has the meaning set forth in IC 9-13-2-184(a).

35 "Truck" has the meaning set forth in IC 9-13-2-188(a).

36 "Wheel tax" means the tax imposed under this chapter.

37 SECTION 37. IC 6-3.5-5-1.1, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013,  
38 SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
39 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1.1. For purposes of acting as the adopting  
40 entity under this chapter, a ~~county~~ **local** income tax council is  
41 comprised of the same members as the ~~county~~ **local** income tax council  
42 that is established by ~~IC 6-3.5-6-2~~ **IC 6-3.6-3-1** for the county.





(regardless of the income tax that may be in effect in the county). The county local income tax council shall use the same procedures that apply under ~~IC 6-3.5-6~~ **IC 6-3.6-3** when acting as an adopting entity under this chapter.

SECTION 38. IC 6-3.5-9-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.173-2011, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. This chapter applies to a city or county that receives a certified distribution of a tax imposed under ~~IC 6-3.5-1-1, IC 6-3.5-6, or IC 6-3.5-7.~~ **IC 6-3.6-4.**

SECTION 39. IC 6-3.6-1-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The purpose of this article is to consolidate and simplify the various local income tax laws (referred to as a "former tax" in this article) that are in effect on May 1, 2016, into a uniform law that transitions each county from the former taxes to the tax governed by this article.

(b) Notwithstanding the effective date of the repeal of the former tax laws on January 1, 2017, an adopting body may not adopt any ordinances under a former tax after June 30, 2016. In addition, notwithstanding the effective date of this article being July 1, 2015, an adopting body may not take any action under this article before July 1, 2016.

(c) To carry out the transition, the office of management and budget, along with the appropriate state agencies and in cooperation with each county, shall do the following:

(1) Document all terms, conditions, limitations, and obligations that exist under the former taxes.

(2) Categorize the tax rate under the former taxes into the appropriate tax rate or rates under this article to provide revenue for all the same purposes for which revenue under a former tax was used in 2016, except to the extent required under this article and to the extent that an adopting body takes action under this article after June 30, 2016, to change the purposes and allocation of the revenue as permitted under this article. Matching the purposes of a former tax to the purposes under this article, including the apportionment, allocation, and distribution of revenue under this article shall be accomplished by using the best information available. These purposes include, but are not limited to, one (1) or more of the following:

(A) Property tax credits using the options set forth in IC 6-3.6-5. This categorization is limited to former tax rates that were dedicated to providing credits against property taxes



under IC 6-3.5-1.1-26 (**repealed**), IC 6-3.5-6 (**repealed**), or IC 6-3.5-7 (**repealed**).

(B) School corporation distributions and additional revenue. All former tax rates not used for a specified project or categorized under clause (A) shall be categorized under IC 6-3.6-6 using the former tax rates or dollar amounts that were dedicated for school corporation distributions, public safety, economic development, and certified shares.

(C) A special purpose project (IC 6-3.6-7) using the former tax rate that was dedicated to the project.

(d) The office of management and budget shall compile a comprehensive report detailing for each taxing unit throughout the state and for each property class type described in IC 6-3.6-5, the categorization of revenue and its uses under this article compared to the former taxes. Before November 1, 2015, the office of management and budget shall submit its report to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

(e) The transition under this article shall be completed by August 1, 2016, for purposes of local government budgets for 2017 and for purposes of the distribution and allocation of revenue under this article after December 31, 2016.

SECTION 40. IC 6-3.6-1-1.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: **Sec. 1.1. (a) The general assembly has considered the report submitted under section 1 of this chapter in which the office of management and budget categorized local income tax revenue and its uses under this article compared to the former taxes.**

**(b) The general assembly finds that the categorizations satisfy the requirements of this article and shall be used for making the transition from the former taxes to the tax rates and uses under this article subject to any amendments made during the 2016 regular session of the Indiana general assembly.**

SECTION 41. IC 6-3.6-1-1.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 1.5. (a) In counties that adopted a homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017), the transition from the former taxes to the taxes governed under this article shall include the transition of the homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) to a property tax relief rate under IC 6-3.6-5.**

**(b) To accomplish the transition under this section, the**



department of local government finance shall determine the portion of the income tax rate under IC 6-3.5-6-8 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) that is attributable to the homestead credit approved under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) and shall allocate that portion of the income tax rate that is attributable to the homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) to the property tax relief rate under IC 6-3.6-5.

(c) The department of local government finance shall notify each affected county of the rate that will be allocated to the property tax relief rate not later than July 1, 2016. In addition, the department of local government finance shall notify the state budget agency of the transition under this section.

(d) The approval of the local income tax council is not required for the transition of the homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) to a property tax relief rate as set forth in this section.

SECTION 42. IC 6-3.6-1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. Except to the extent that taxes imposed in a county **under or determined** under:

- (1) ~~IC 6-3.5-1 (repealed);~~
- (2) (1) IC 6-3.5-1.1 (repealed);
- (2) **IC 6-3.5-1.5 (repealed);**
- (3) IC 6-3.5-6 (repealed); or
- (4) IC 6-3.5-7 (repealed);

are increased, decreased, or rescinded under this article, the total tax rate in effect in a county under the provisions described in subdivisions (1) through (4) on May 1, 2016, continue in effect after May 1, 2016, and shall be treated as taxes imposed under this article.

SECTION 43. IC 6-3.6-1-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. Notwithstanding:

- (1) ~~IC 6-3.5-1 (repealed);~~
- (2) (1) IC 6-3.5-1.1 (repealed);
- (2) **IC 6-3.5-1.5 (repealed);**
- (3) IC 6-3.5-6 (repealed); or
- (4) IC 6-3.5-7 (repealed);

a change in a tax imposed under a provision described in subdivisions (1) through (4), credits related to property taxes, allocations of tax revenue, and pledges for payment from tax revenue after December 31, 2016, must be made under this article and not under the provisions



described in subdivisions (1) through (4).

SECTION 44. IC 6-3.6-2-14, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 14. "Public safety" refers to the following:

(1) A police and law enforcement system to preserve public peace and order.

(2) A firefighting and fire prevention system.

(3) Emergency ambulance services (as defined in IC 16-18-2-107).

(4) Emergency medical services (as defined in IC 16-18-2-110).

(5) Emergency action (as defined in IC 13-11-2-65).

(6) A probation department of a court.

(7) Confinement, supervision, services under a community corrections program (as defined in IC 35-38-2.6-2), or other correctional services for a person who has been:

(A) diverted before a final hearing or trial under an agreement that is between the county prosecuting attorney and the person or the person's custodian, guardian, or parent and that provides for confinement, supervision, community corrections services, or other correctional services instead of a final action described in clause (B) or (C);

(B) convicted of a crime; or

(C) adjudicated as a delinquent child or a child in need of services.

(8) A juvenile detention facility under IC 31-31-8.

(9) A juvenile detention center under IC 31-31-9.

(10) A county jail.

(11) A communications system (as defined in IC 36-8-15-3), an enhanced emergency telephone system (as defined in IC 36-8-16-2, before its repeal on July 1, 2012), **a PSAP (as defined in IC 36-8-16.7-20) that is part of the statewide 911 system (as defined in IC 36-8-16.7-22) and located within the county,** or the statewide 911 system (as defined in IC 36-8-16.7-22).

(12) Medical and health expenses for jailed inmates and other confined persons.

(13) Pension payments for any of the following:

(A) A member of a fire department (as defined in IC 36-8-1-8) or any other employee of the fire department.

(B) A member of a police department (as defined in IC 36-8-1-9), a police chief hired under a waiver under IC 36-8-4-6.5, or any other employee hired by the police



department.

(C) A county sheriff or any other member of the office of the county sheriff.

(D) Other personnel employed to provide a service described in this section.

SECTION 45. IC 6-3.6-3-7.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: **Sec. 7.5. (a) This section applies to a county in which the county adopting body is the county council.**

**(b) Before the county council may vote on a proposed ordinance under this article, the county council must hold a public hearing on the proposed ordinance and provide the public with notice of the date, time, and place where the public hearing will be held.**

**(c) The notice required by subsection (b) must be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1 and include the proposed ordinance.**

SECTION 46. IC 6-3.6-5-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The auditor of state shall assist adopting bodies and county auditors in calculating credit percentages and amounts under this ~~chapter.~~ **article.**

SECTION 47. IC 6-3.6-6-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. Revenue raised from a tax imposed under this chapter shall be treated as follows:

(1) To make distributions to school corporations and civil taxing units in counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1 **(repealed)**. The revenue categorized from the first twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%) of the rate for a former tax adopted under IC 6-3.5-1.1 **(repealed)** shall be allocated to school corporations and civil taxing units. The amount of the allocation to a school corporation or civil taxing unit shall be determined using the allocation amounts for civil taxing units and school corporations in the ~~determination.~~ **county.**

(2) The remaining revenue shall be treated as additional revenue (referred to as "additional revenue" in this chapter). Additional revenue may not be considered by the department of local government finance in determining:

(A) any taxing unit's maximum permissible property tax levy limit under IC 6-1.1-18.5; or

(B) the approved property tax rate for any fund.

**In the case of a civil taxing unit that has pledged the tax from additional revenue for the payment of bonds, leases, or other**



obligations as reported by the civil taxing unit under IC 5-1-18, the adopting body may not, under section 4 of this chapter, reduce the proportional allocation of the additional revenue that was allocated in the preceding year if the reduction for that year would result in an amount less than the amount necessary for the payment of bonds, leases, or other obligations payable or required to be deposited in a sinking fund or other reserve in that year for the bonds, leases, or other obligations for which the tax from additional revenue has been pledged.

SECTION 48. IC 6-3.6-6-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. The adopting body shall, by ordinance, determine how the additional revenue from a tax under this chapter must be allocated in subsequent years. **The allocations are subject to IC 6-3.6-11.** The ordinance must be adopted before July 1 and first applies in the following year and then thereafter until it is rescinded or modified. The revenue must be allocated among **one (1) or more of** the following uses as provided in this chapter:

- (1) Public safety.
- (2) Economic development projects.
- (3) Certified shares.

The ordinance ~~may~~ **must** describe the allocation of additional revenue by use of percentages. ~~or dollar amounts.~~

SECTION 49. IC 6-3.6-6-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 5. The adopting body may not ~~allocate~~ **reduce the proportional allocation among the uses described in section 4 of this chapter** in a year **if the reduction would allocate** less to the payment of bonds or leases for which the tax under this chapter has been pledged in accordance with law than the amount pledged and payable in that year or required under the agreements for the bonds or leases to be deposited in a sinking fund or other reserve in that year.

SECTION 50. IC 6-3.6-6-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]. Sec. 6: (a) The total amount allocated in a year to the uses described in section 4 of this chapter may not, in the aggregate, exceed the amount of additional revenue raised by the tax imposed under this chapter for that year. If the amount available in a year is less than the amount necessary to fund all the purposes authorized by the adopting body, the county auditor shall reduce the amount distributed to these purposes to eliminate the deficit.

- (b) The county auditor may not in a year reduce an allocation of



1 money pledged to make bond payments or lease payments less than the  
2 amount pledged to make payments in that year.

3 (c) Subject to subsection (b), the county auditor shall reduce  
4 allocations under this section in accordance with the instructions in an  
5 ordinance adopted by the adopting body. To the extent that the  
6 adopting body has not adopted an ordinance to specify how a  
7 deficiency is to be eliminated, or the ordinance does not eliminate the  
8 deficiency, the county auditor shall, subject to subsection (b),  
9 uniformly reduce allocations in each category.

10 SECTION 51. IC 6-3.6-6-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
11 2016]. Sec. 7. The county auditor may not allocate more than the  
12 amount authorized by the adopting body. If the amount available in a  
13 year for allocation under this chapter is greater than the amount  
14 necessary to fund all the purposes authorized by the adopting body, the  
15 county auditor shall:

16 (1) allocate the excess as directed by the adopting body; or

17 (2) in the absence of an ordinance that allocates all the excess,  
18 retain the excess and apply it, as necessary, to fund the purposes  
19 authorized by the adopting body for the following year.

20 SECTION 52. IC 6-3.6-6-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015,  
21 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
22 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) This section applies to the allocation  
23 of additional revenue from a tax under this chapter to public safety  
24 purposes.

25 (b) This subsection applies to Marion County. The adopting body  
26 may allocate part or all of the certified distribution that is allocated to  
27 public safety purposes to fund the operation of a public  
28 communications system and computer facilities district as provided in  
29 an election, if any, made by the county fiscal body under  
30 IC 36-8-15-19(b).

31 (c) Except as provided in subsection (d), the amount of the  
32 certified distribution that is allocated to public safety purposes, and for  
33 Marion County after making allocations under IC 6-3.6-11, shall be  
34 allocated to the county and to each municipality in the county that is  
35 carrying out or providing at least one (1) public safety purpose. For  
36 purposes of this subsection, in the case of a consolidated city, the total  
37 property taxes imposed by the consolidated city include the property  
38 taxes imposed by the consolidated city and all special taxing districts  
39 (except for a public library district, a public transportation corporation,  
40 and a health and hospital corporation), and all special service districts.  
41 The amount allocated under this subsection to a county or municipality  
42 is equal to the result of:



(1) the amount of the **remaining** certified distribution that is allocated to public safety purposes; multiplied by

(2) a fraction equal to:

(A) in the case of a county that initially imposed a rate for public safety under IC 6-3.5-6 (**repealed**), the result of the total property taxes imposed in the county by the county or municipality for the calendar year, divided by the sum of the total property taxes imposed in the county by the county and each municipality in the county that is entitled to a distribution under this section for the calendar year; or

(B) in the case of a county that initially imposed a rate for public safety under IC 6-3.5-1.1 (**repealed**) or a county that did not impose a rate for public safety under either IC 6-3.5-1.1 (**repealed**) or IC 6-3.5-6 (**repealed**), the result of the attributed allocation amount of the county or municipality for the calendar year, divided by the sum of the attributed allocation amounts of the county and each municipality in the county that is entitled to a distribution under this section for the calendar year.

~~(d)~~ (c) A fire department, volunteer fire department, or emergency medical services provider that:

(1) provides fire protection or emergency medical services within the county; and

(2) is operated by or serves a political subdivision that is not otherwise entitled to receive a distribution of tax revenue under this section;

may, before July 1 of a year, apply to the adopting body for a distribution of tax revenue under this section during the following calendar year. The adopting body shall review an application submitted under this subsection and may, before September 1 of a year, adopt a resolution requiring that one (1) or more of the applicants shall receive a specified amount of the tax revenue to be distributed under this section during the following calendar year. A resolution approved under this subsection providing for a distribution to one (1) or more fire departments, volunteer fire departments, or emergency medical services providers applies only to distributions in the following calendar year. Any amount of tax revenue distributed under this subsection to a fire department, volunteer fire department, or emergency medical services provider shall be distributed before the remainder of the tax revenue is allocated under subsection ~~(c)~~: (b).

SECTION 53. IC 6-3.6-6-9, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2016 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS





1 AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1,  
2 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) This section applies to the allocation of additional  
3 revenue from a tax under this chapter for economic development  
4 purposes.

5 (b) Money designated for economic development purposes shall be  
6 allocated to the county, cities, and towns for use by the taxing unit's  
7 fiscal body for any of the purposes described in IC 6-3.6-10. Except as  
8 provided in subsections (c) and (d) **and IC 6-3.6-11**, and subject to  
9 adjustment as provided in IC 36-8-19-7.5, the amount of the certified  
10 distribution allocated to economic development purposes that the  
11 county and each city or town in a county is entitled to receive each  
12 month of each year equals the amount determined using the following  
13 formula:

14 STEP ONE: Determine the sum of:

- 15 (A) the total property taxes being imposed by the county, city,  
16 or town during the calendar year of the distribution; plus  
17 (B) for a county, the welfare allocation amount.

18 STEP TWO: Determine the quotient of:

- 19 (A) The STEP ONE amount; divided by  
20 (B) the sum of the total property taxes that are first due and  
21 payable to the county and all cities and towns of the county  
22 during the calendar year in which the month falls, plus the  
23 welfare allocation amount.

24 STEP THREE: Determine the product of:

- 25 (A) the amount of the certified distribution allocated to  
26 economic development purposes for that month; multiplied by  
27 (B) the STEP TWO amount.

28 (c) The body imposing the tax may adopt an ordinance before  
29 August 2 of a year to provide for a distribution of the amount allocated  
30 to economic development purposes based on population instead of a  
31 distribution under subsection (b). The following apply if an ordinance  
32 is adopted under this subsection:

- 33 (1) The ordinance is effective January 1 of the following year.
- 34 (2) The amount of the certified distribution allocated to economic  
35 development purposes that the county and each city and town in  
36 the county are entitled to receive during each month of each year  
37 equals the product of:  
38 (A) the amount of the certified distribution that is allocated to  
39 economic development purposes for the month; multiplied by  
40 (B) the quotient of:  
41 ~~(A)~~ (i) for a city or town, the population of the city or the  
42 town that is located in the county and for a county, the



population of the part of the county that is not located in a city or town; divided by

~~(B)~~ (ii) the population of the entire county.

(3) The ordinance may be made irrevocable for the duration of specified lease rental or debt service payments.

(d) In a county having a consolidated city, only the consolidated city is entitled to the amount of the certified distribution that is allocated to economic development purposes.

~~(e) This subsection applies to Porter County. Three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) of the additional revenue that is allocated each year for economic development purposes shall be used by the county or by eligible municipalities (as defined in IC 36-7.5-1-11.3) in the county to make transfers as provided in and required under IC 36-7.5-4-2 (before its repeal).~~

SECTION 54. IC 6-3.6-6-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 11. (a) Except as provided in this chapter and IC 6-3.6-11, this section applies to an allocation of certified shares in all counties.

(b) Subject to this chapter, any civil taxing unit that imposes an ad valorem property tax in the county that has a tax rate in effect under this chapter is eligible for an allocation under this chapter.

(c) A school corporation is not a civil taxing unit for the purpose of receiving an allocation of certified shares under this chapter. The distributions to school corporations and civil taxing units in counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1 **(repealed)** as provided in section 3(1) of this chapter is not considered an allocation of certified shares. A school corporation's allocation amount for purposes of section 3(1) of this chapter shall be determined under section 12 of this chapter.

(d) A county solid waste management district (as defined in IC 13-11-2-47) or a joint solid waste management district (as defined in IC 13-11-2-113) is not a civil taxing unit for the purpose of receiving an allocation of certified shares under this chapter unless a majority of the members of each of the county fiscal bodies of the counties within the district passes a resolution approving the distribution.

(e) A resolution passed by a county fiscal body under subsection (d) may:

(1) expire on a date specified in the resolution; or

(2) remain in effect until the county fiscal body revokes or rescinds the resolution.

SECTION 55. IC 6-3.6-6-20, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015,



SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 20. **(a) This section does not apply to distributions of revenue under section 9 of this chapter.**

**(a) (b) This section applies only to the following:**

**(1) Any allocation or distribution of revenue under section 3(1) of this chapter that is made on the basis of property tax levies in counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1 (before its repeal January 1, 2017).**

**(2) Any allocation or distribution of revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or 3(2) of this chapter that is made on the basis of property tax levies in counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-6 (before its repeal January 1, 2017).**

**(c) Subject to subsection (b),** if a school corporation or civil taxing unit of an adopting county does not impose a property tax levy that is first due and payable in a calendar year in which revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter is being allocated or distributed, that school corporation or civil taxing unit is entitled to receive a part of the revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter (as appropriate) to be distributed within the county. The fractional amount that such a school corporation or civil taxing unit is entitled to receive each month during that calendar year equals the product of the following:

(1) The amount of revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter to be distributed on the basis of property tax levies during that month; multiplied by

(2) A fraction. The numerator of the fraction equals the budget of that school corporation or civil taxing unit for that calendar year. The denominator of the fraction equals the aggregate budgets of all school corporations or civil taxing units of that county for that calendar year.

**(b) (d) Subject to subsection (b),** if for a calendar year a school corporation or civil taxing unit is allocated a part of a county's revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter by subsection ~~(a)~~; **(c)**, the calculations used to determine the shares of revenue of all other school corporations and civil taxing units under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter (as appropriate) shall be changed each month for that same year by reducing the amount of revenue to be distributed by the amount of revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter allocated under subsection ~~(a)~~ **(c)** for that same month. The department of local government finance shall make any adjustments required by this subsection and provide them to the appropriate county auditors.

SECTION 56. IC 6-3.6-7-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. An adopting body ~~that had the authority to adopt a special purpose rate under the former tax law~~ may impose a tax on the adjusted gross income of local taxpayers in the county served by the adopting body that is a combination of one (1) or more of the tax rates permitted in this chapter in the county served by the adopting body. The total of all tax rates under this chapter in a county may not be greater than the sum of the tax rates specified in this chapter for special purpose projects in the county and may be imposed only for the length of time that rate ~~was is~~ permitted under **this chapter, including any periods that occurred before the repeal of the former tax law.**

SECTION 57. IC 6-3.6-7-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) A separate tax rate is permitted under this chapter for each of the ~~following~~ **special purposes set forth in this chapter.**

(1) ~~To finance, construct, acquire, improve, renovate, remodel, or equip a criminal justice facility, including a court, a jail, a juvenile detention center facility, or a juvenile probation facility, including:~~

(A) ~~related buildings and parking facilities;~~

(B) ~~costs related to the demolition of existing buildings;~~

(C) ~~the acquisition of land; and~~

(D) ~~any other reasonably related costs;~~

~~for these purposes:~~

(2) ~~To renovate a former county hospital for additional office space, educational facilities, nonsecure juvenile facilities, and other county functions.~~

(3) ~~To finance, construct, acquire, renovate, and equip buildings for a volunteer fire department (as defined in IC 36-8-12-2) that provides services in any part of the county.~~

(4) ~~To finance, construct, acquire, and renovate firefighting apparatus or other related equipment for a volunteer fire department (as defined in IC 36-8-12-2) that provides services in any part of the county.~~

(5) ~~To finance, construct, acquire, renovate, and operate a public transportation system described in IC 8-25.~~

(6) ~~To carry out the purposes set forth throughout this chapter.~~

(b) ~~The rate permitted under subsection (a)(1)~~ **the section in this chapter authorizing the special purpose tax rate** may include a rate to repay bonds issued or leases entered into for ~~a the~~ **special purpose.** described in subsection (a)(1): A tax rate imposed under this section may be imposed only until the last of the following dates:



(1) The date on which the purposes described in subsection (a)(1) are completed:

(2) The date on which the last of any bonds issued (including any refunding bonds) or leases described in subsection (a) are fully paid:

However, for a bond or lease entered into after December 31, 2015, the term of the bonds issued (including any refunding bonds) or a lease entered into under this section may not exceed twenty (20) years, **unless the section in this chapter authorizing the special purpose tax rate specifies a different term.** The adopting body shall provide a notice to the budget agency, the department of local government finance, and the department of state revenue specifying that the date for the termination of the tax rate has occurred.

(c) **If the section in this chapter authorizing the special purpose tax rate does not specify what to do with** money accumulated from the tax ~~under this section~~ after:

(1) the redemption of bonds issued; or

(2) the final payment of lease rentals due under a lease entered into under this section;

**the money accumulated** shall be transferred to the county highway fund to be used for construction, resurfacing, restoration, and rehabilitation of county highways, roads, and bridges.

SECTION 58. IC 6-3.6-7-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. In order to impose a tax under this chapter, an adopting body ~~that had the authority to adopt a special purpose rate under the former tax law~~ must adopt an ordinance finding and determining that revenues from the tax are needed for the purposes described in the section under which the tax is imposed. **The adoption of an ordinance under the former tax law for a special purpose described in this chapter is considered an ordinance adopted under this chapter.**

SECTION 59. IC 6-3.6-7-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) This section applies to Elkhart County.

(b) The county fiscal body may impose a tax on the adjusted gross income of local taxpayers at a tax rate that does not exceed the lesser of the following:

(1) Twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%).

(2) The rate necessary to carry out the purposes described in subsection (c).

(c) Revenue raised from a tax under this section may be used only



for the following purposes:

(1) To finance, construct, acquire, improve, renovate, or equip:

(A) jail facilities;

(B) juvenile court, detention, and probation facilities;

(C) other criminal justice facilities; and

(D) related buildings and parking facilities;

located in the county, including costs related to the demolition of existing buildings and the acquisition of land.

(2) To repay bonds issued or leases entered into for the purposes described in subdivision (1).

(3) To operate and maintain jail facilities described in subdivision (1)(A) ~~but only~~ after the purposes described in subdivision (1) are completed and any bonds issued or leases entered into under subdivision (2) are fully paid.

(d) The term of the bonds issued (including any refunding bonds) or a lease entered into under this section may not exceed twenty (20) years.

(e) Money accumulated from a tax under this section that remains after the tax imposed by this section is terminated shall be transferred to the county highway fund to be used for construction, resurfacing, restoration, and rehabilitation of county highways, roads, and bridges.

SECTION 60. IC 6-3.6-7-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. (a) This section applies only to Jasper County.

(b) The county council may, by ordinance, determine that additional local income tax revenue is needed in the county to:

(1) finance, construct, acquire, improve, renovate, or equip:

(A) jail facilities;

(B) juvenile court, detention, and probation facilities;

(C) other criminal justice facilities; and

(D) related buildings and parking facilities;

located in the county, including costs related to the demolition of existing buildings and the acquisition of land; and

(2) repay bonds issued or leases entered into for the purposes described in subdivision (1).

(c) The county council may, by ordinance, determine that additional local income tax revenue is also needed in the county to operate or maintain any of the facilities described in subsection (b)(1)(A) through (b)(1)(D) that are located in the county. The county council may make a determination under both this subsection and subsection (b).

(d) The county council may impose a tax rate of:



(1) fifteen-hundredths percent (0.15%);

(2) two-tenths percent (0.2%); or

(3) twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%);

on the adjusted gross income of ~~county~~ **local** taxpayers if the adopting body makes a finding and determination set forth in subsection (b) or (c).

(e) If the county council imposes the tax under this section to pay for the purposes described in both subsections (b) and (c), when:

(1) the financing, construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, and equipping described in subsection (b) are completed; and

(2) all bonds issued or leases entered into to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, and equipping described in subsection (b) are fully paid;

the county council shall, subject to subsection (d), establish a tax rate under this section by ordinance such that the revenue from the tax does not exceed the costs of operating and maintaining the jail facilities described in subsection (b)(1)(A). The tax rate may not be imposed at a rate greater than is necessary to carry out the purposes described in subsections (b) and (c), as applicable.

(f) The tax imposed under this section may be imposed only until the latest of the following:

(1) The date on which the financing, construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, and equipping described in subsection (b) are completed.

(2) The date on which the last of any bonds issued or leases entered into to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, and equipping described in subsection (b) are fully paid.

(3) The date on which an ordinance adopted under subsection (c) is rescinded.

(g) The term of the bonds issued (including any refunding bonds) or a lease entered into under subsection (b)(2) may not exceed twenty (20) years.

(h) The county treasurer shall establish a criminal justice facilities revenue fund to be used only for purposes described in this section. Revenue derived from the tax imposed under this section shall be deposited in the criminal justice facilities revenue fund.

(i) Revenue derived from the tax imposed under this section:

(1) may be used only for the purposes described in this section;

(2) may not be considered by the department of local government finance in determining the county's maximum permissible



property tax levy limit under IC 6-1.1-18.5; and  
 (3) may be pledged to the repayment of bonds issued or leases entered into for any or all the purposes described in subsection (b).

(j) Notwithstanding any other law, money remaining in the criminal justice facilities revenue fund established under subsection (h) after the tax imposed by this section is terminated under subsection (f) shall be transferred to the county highway fund to be used for construction, resurfacing, restoration, and rehabilitation of county highways, roads, and bridges.

SECTION 61. IC 6-3.6-7-19.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 19.5. (a) This section applies to Rush County.**

**(b) The county council may, by ordinance, determine that additional local income tax revenue is needed in the county to do the following:**

**(1) Finance, construct, acquire, improve, renovate, and equip the county jail and related buildings and parking facilities, including costs related to the demolition of existing buildings, the acquisition of land, and any other reasonably related costs.**

**(2) Repay bonds issued or leases entered into for the purposes described in subdivision (1).**

**(3) Operate and maintain the facilities described in subdivision (1).**

**(c) If the county council makes the determination set forth in subsection (b), the county council may adopt an ordinance to impose a local income tax rate of:**

- (1) fifteen-hundredths percent (0.15%);**
- (2) two-tenths percent (0.2%);**
- (3) twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%);**
- (4) three-tenths percent (0.3%);**
- (5) thirty-five hundredths percent (0.35%);**
- (6) four-tenths percent (0.4%);**
- (7) forty-five hundredths percent (0.45%);**
- (8) five-tenths percent (0.5%);**
- (9) fifty-five hundredths percent (0.55%); or**
- (10) six-tenths percent (0.6%).**

**The tax rate may not be greater than the rate necessary to pay for the purposes described in subsection (b).**

**(d) The tax rate used to pay for the purposes described in**





subsection (b)(1) and (b)(2) may be imposed only until the latest of the following dates:

(1) The date on which the financing, construction, acquisition, improvement, and equipping of the facilities as described in subsection (b) are completed.

(2) The date on which the last of any bonds issued (including refunding bonds) or leases entered into to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, and equipping of the facilities described in subsection (b) are fully paid.

(3) The date on which an ordinance adopted under subsection (c) is rescinded.

(e) If the county council imposes a tax under this section to pay for the purposes described in subsection (b)(1) and (b)(2), in the year before the facilities are ready for occupancy, the county council shall by ordinance establish a tax rate at a rate permitted under subsection (c) so that the revenue from the tax rate established under this subsection does not exceed the costs of operating and maintaining the facilities described in subsection (b). The tax rate under this subsection may be imposed beginning in the year following the year the ordinance is adopted and until the date on which the ordinance adopted under this subsection is rescinded.

(f) The term of a bond issued (including any refunding bond) or a lease entered into under subsection (b) may not exceed twenty-five (25) years.

(g) The county treasurer shall establish a county jail revenue fund to be used only for the purposes described in this section. Local income tax revenues derived from the tax rate imposed under this section shall be deposited in the county jail revenue fund.

(h) Local income tax revenues derived from the tax rate imposed under this section:

(1) may be used only for the purposes described in this section;

(2) may not be considered by the department of local government finance in determining the county's maximum permissible property tax levy limit under IC 6-1.1-18.5; and

(3) may be pledged to the repayment of bonds issued or leases entered into for the purposes described in subsection (b).

(i) Rush County possesses unique governmental and economic development challenges and opportunities due to the following:

(1) Deficiencies in the current county jail, including the



following:

- (A) Aging facilities that have not been significantly improved or renovated since the original construction.
  - (B) Lack of recreation and medical facilities.
  - (C) Inadequate line of sight supervision of inmates due to the configuration of the aging jail.
  - (D) Lack of adequate housing for an increasing female inmate population and for inmates with special needs.
  - (E) Lack of adequate administrative space.
  - (F) Increasing maintenance demands and costs resulting from having aging facilities.
- (2) A limited industrial and commercial assessed valuation in the county.

The use of local income tax revenues as provided in this section is necessary for the county to provide adequate jail capacity in the county and to maintain low property tax rates essential to economic development. The use of local income tax revenues as provided in this section to pay any bonds issued or leases entered into to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, and equipping of the facilities described in subsection (b), rather than the use of property taxes, promotes those purposes.

(j) Money accumulated from the local income tax rate imposed under this section after the termination of the tax under this section shall be transferred to the county rainy day fund under IC 36-1-8-5.1.

SECTION 62. IC 6-3.6-7-21.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 21.5. (a) This section applies only to Tipton County.**

**(b) The county council may, by ordinance, determine that additional local income tax revenue is needed in the county to:**

**(1) finance the:**

- (A) construction, acquisition, and equipping of the county jail and related buildings and parking facilities, including costs related to the demolition of existing buildings, the acquisition of land, and any other reasonably related costs; and**
- (B) improvement, renovation, remodeling, repair, and equipping of the courthouse to address security concerns and mitigate excess moisture in the courthouse; and**

**(2) repay bonds issued or leases entered into for the purposes described in subdivision (1).**



(c) If the county council makes the determination set forth in subsection (b), the county council may adopt an ordinance to impose a local income tax rate of:

- (1) fifteen-hundredths percent (0.15%);
- (2) two-tenths percent (0.2%);
- (3) twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%);
- (4) three-tenths percent (0.3%);
- (5) thirty-five hundredths percent (0.35%); or
- (6) four-tenths percent (0.4%).

The tax rate may not be imposed at a rate greater than is necessary to pay for the purposes described in subsection (b).

(d) The tax imposed under this section may be imposed only until the later of the date on which:

- (1) the financing for constructing, acquisition, improvement, renovation, remodeling, and equipping described in subsection (b) is completed; or
- (2) the last of any bonds issued or leases entered into to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement, renovation, remodeling, and equipping described in subsection (b) are fully paid.

The term of the bonds issued (including any refunding bonds) or a lease entered into under subsection (b)(2) may not exceed twenty (20) years.

(e) The county treasurer shall establish a county facilities revenue fund to be used only for the purposes described in this section. Local income tax revenues derived from the tax rate imposed under this section shall be deposited in the county facilities revenue fund.

(f) Local income tax revenues derived from the tax rate imposed under this section:

- (1) may be used only for the purposes described in this section;
- (2) may not be considered by the department of local government finance in determining the county's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy limit under IC 6-1.1-18.5; and
- (3) may be pledged to the repayment of bonds issued or leases entered into for the purposes described in subsection (b).

(g) Tipton County possesses unique governmental and economic development challenges and opportunities due to:

- (1) the county's heavy agricultural base;
- (2) deficiencies in the current county jail, including:



- 1 (A) overcrowding;
- 2 (B) lack of program and support space for efficient jail
- 3 operations;
- 4 (C) inadequate line of sight supervision of inmates, due to
- 5 current jail configuration;
- 6 (D) lack of adequate housing for an increasing female
- 7 inmate population and inmates with special needs;
- 8 (E) lack of adequate administrative space; and
- 9 (F) increasing maintenance demands and costs resulting
- 10 from having aging facilities;
- 11 (3) the presence of a large industrial employer that offers the
- 12 opportunity to expand the income tax base; and
- 13 (4) the presence of the historic Tipton County jail and
- 14 sheriff's home, listed on the National Register of Historic
- 15 Places.

16 The use of local income tax revenue as provided in this section is  
 17 necessary for the county to provide adequate jail facilities in the  
 18 county and to maintain low property tax rates essential to  
 19 economic development. The use of local income tax revenues as  
 20 provided in this section to pay any bonds issued or leases entered  
 21 into to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement,  
 22 renovation, remodeling, and equipping described in subsection (b),  
 23 rather than the use of property taxes, promotes those purposes.

24 (h) Money accumulated from the local income tax rate imposed  
 25 under this section after:

- 26 (1) the redemption of bonds issued; or
- 27 (2) the final payment of lease rentals due under a lease
- 28 entered into under this section;

29 shall be transferred to the county rainy day fund under  
 30 IC 36-1-8-5.1.

31 SECTION 63. IC 6-3.6-7-27, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015,  
 32 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 33 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 27. (a) This section applies only to an  
 34 eligible county, as defined in IC 8-25-1-4.

35 (b) If the voters of the county approve a local public question under  
 36 IC 8-25-2, the fiscal body of the county may adopt an ordinance to  
 37 provide for the use of local income tax revenues attributable to an  
 38 additional tax rate imposed under IC 6-3.6-6 to fund a public  
 39 transportation project under IC 8-25. However, a county fiscal body  
 40 shall adopt an ordinance under this subsection if required by  
 41 IC 8-25-6-10 to impose an additional tax rate on the county taxpayers  
 42 (as defined in IC 8-24-1-10) who reside in a township in which the



1 voters approve a public transportation project in a local public question  
 2 held under IC 8-25-6. An ordinance adopted under this subsection must  
 3 specify an additional tax rate to be imposed in the county (or township  
 4 in the case of an additional rate required by IC 8-25-6-10) of at least  
 5 one-tenth percent (0.1%), but not more than twenty-five hundredths  
 6 percent (0.25%). If an ordinance is adopted under this subsection, the  
 7 amount of the certified distribution attributable to the additional tax  
 8 rate imposed under this subsection must be:

- 9 (1) retained by the county auditor;
- 10 (2) deposited in the county public transportation project fund
- 11 established under IC 8-25-3-7; and
- 12 (3) used for the purpose provided in this subsection instead of as
- 13 a property tax replacement distribution.

14 (c) The tax rate under this section plus the tax rate under IC 6-3.6-6  
 15 may not exceed ~~two and five-tenths percent (2.5%)~~. **the tax rate**  
 16 **specified in IC 6-3.6-6-2.**

17 SECTION 64. IC 6-3.6-8-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015,  
 18 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 19 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) Except as otherwise provided in  
 20 subsection (b) and the other provisions of this article, all provisions of  
 21 the adjusted gross income tax law (IC 6-3) concerning:

- 22 (1) definitions;
- 23 (2) declarations of estimated tax;
- 24 (3) filing of returns;
- 25 (4) deductions or exemptions from adjusted gross income;
- 26 (5) remittances;
- 27 (6) incorporation of the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code;
- 28 (7) penalties and interest; and
- 29 (8) exclusion of military pay credits for withholding;

30 apply to the imposition, collection, and administration of the tax  
 31 imposed by this article.

32 (b) ~~IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(6)~~, IC 6-3-3-3, IC 6-3-3-5, and IC 6-3-5-1 do not  
 33 apply to the tax imposed by this article.

34 (c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), each employer shall  
 35 report to the department of state revenue the amount of withholdings  
 36 attributable to each county. This report shall be submitted to the  
 37 department of state revenue:

- 38 (1) each time the employer remits to the department the tax that
- 39 is withheld; and
- 40 (2) annually along with the employer's annual withholding report.

41 SECTION 65. IC 6-3.6-8-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 42 JANUARY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 8: (a) If for a particular taxable year a local~~



taxpayer is; or a local taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse who file a joint return are; allowed a credit for the elderly or individuals with a total disability under Section 22 of the Internal Revenue Code; the local taxpayer is; or the local taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse are; entitled to a credit against the tax liability imposed under this article for that same taxable year. The amount of the credit equals the lesser of:

(1) the product of:

(A) the credit for the elderly or individuals with a total disability for that same taxable year; multiplied by

(B) a fraction equal to:

(i) the tax rate imposed against the local taxpayer; or the local taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse; divided by

(ii) fifteen-hundredths (0.15); or

(2) the amount of tax imposed on the local taxpayer; or the local taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse.

(b) If a local taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse file a joint return and are subject to different tax rates for the same taxable year; they must compute the credit under this section by using the formula provided by subsection (a); except that they must use the average of the two (2) tax rates imposed against them as the numerator referred to in subsection (a)(1)(B):

SECTION 66. IC 6-3.6-9-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 9. The budget agency shall provide the ~~county council~~ **adopting body** with an informative summary of the calculations used to determine the certified distribution. The summary of calculations must include:

(1) the amount reported on individual income tax returns

processed by the department during the previous fiscal year;

(2) adjustments for over distributions in prior years;

(3) adjustments for clerical or mathematical errors in prior years;

(4) adjustments for tax rate changes; and

(5) the amount of excess account balances to be distributed under section 15 of this chapter.

SECTION 67. IC 6-3.6-9-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 11. The information described in sections 9 and 10 of this chapter must be certified to the county auditor, **to the fiscal officer of each taxing unit in the county**, and to the department of local government finance not later than the later of the following:

(1) October 1 of each calendar year.

(2) Thirty (30) days after the adopting body certifies a new rate to



the budget agency.

SECTION 68. IC 6-3.6-10-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. (a) The general assembly finds that counties and municipalities in Indiana have a need to foster economic development, the development of new technology, and industrial and commercial growth. The general assembly finds that it is necessary and proper to provide an alternative method for counties and municipalities to foster the following:

- (1) Economic development.
- (2) The development of new technology.
- (3) Industrial and commercial growth.
- (4) Employment opportunities.
- (5) The diversification of industry and commerce.

The fostering of economic development and the development of new technology under this section or section 8 of this chapter for the benefit of the general public, including industrial and commercial enterprises, is a public purpose.

(b) The fiscal bodies of two (2) or more counties or municipalities may, by resolution, do the following:

- (1) Determine that part or all the revenue described in section 2 of this chapter should be combined to foster:
  - (A) economic development;
  - (B) the development of new technology; and
  - (C) industrial and commercial growth.

(2) Establish a regional venture capital fund.

(c) Each unit participating in a regional venture capital fund established under subsection (b) may deposit the following in the fund:

- (1) Revenues described in section 2 of this chapter.
- (2) The proceeds of public or private grants.

(d) A regional venture capital fund shall be administered by a governing board. The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund. The governing board shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues from these investments shall be deposited into the fund. The fund is subject to ~~an annual~~ audit by the state board of accounts. The fund must bear the full costs of the audit.

(e) The fiscal body of each participating unit shall approve an interlocal agreement created under IC 36-1-7 establishing the terms for the administration of the regional venture capital fund. The terms must include the following:



- 1 (1) The membership of the governing board.
- 2 (2) The amount of each unit's contribution to the fund.
- 3 (3) The procedures and criteria under which the governing board
- 4 may loan or grant money from the fund.
- 5 (4) The procedures for the dissolution of the fund and for the
- 6 distribution of money remaining in the fund at the time of the
- 7 dissolution.
- 8 (f) An interlocal agreement made by the participating units under
- 9 subsection (e) must provide that:
- 10 (1) each of the participating units is represented by at least one (1)
- 11 member of the governing board; and
- 12 (2) the membership of the governing board is established on a
- 13 bipartisan basis so that the number of the members of the
- 14 governing board who are members of one (1) political party may
- 15 not exceed the number of members of the governing board
- 16 required to establish a quorum.
- 17 (g) A majority of the governing board constitutes a quorum, and the
- 18 concurrence of a majority of the governing board is necessary to
- 19 authorize any action.
- 20 (h) An interlocal agreement made by the participating units under
- 21 subsection (e) must be submitted to the Indiana economic development
- 22 corporation for approval before the participating units may contribute
- 23 to the fund.
- 24 (i) A majority of members of a governing board of a regional
- 25 venture capital fund established under this section must have at least
- 26 five (5) years of experience in business, finance, or venture capital.
- 27 (j) The governing board of the fund may loan or grant money from
- 28 the fund to a private or public entity if the governing board finds that
- 29 the loan or grant will be used by the borrower or grantee for at least one
- 30 (1) of the following economic development purposes:
- 31 (1) To promote significant employment opportunities for the
- 32 residents of the units participating in the regional venture capital
- 33 fund.
- 34 (2) To attract a major new business enterprise to a participating
- 35 unit.
- 36 (3) To develop, retain, or expand a significant business enterprise
- 37 in a participating unit.
- 38 (k) The expenditures of a borrower or grantee of money from a
- 39 regional venture capital fund that are considered to be for an economic
- 40 development purpose include expenditures for any of the following:
- 41 (1) Research and development of technology.
- 42 (2) Job training and education.





- (3) Acquisition of property interests.
- (4) Infrastructure improvements.
- (5) New buildings or structures.
- (6) Rehabilitation, renovation, or enlargement of buildings or structures.
- (7) Machinery, equipment, and furnishings.
- (8) Funding small business development with respect to:
  - (A) prototype products or processes;
  - (B) marketing studies to determine the feasibility of new products or processes; or
  - (C) business plans for the development and production of new products or processes.

SECTION 69. IC 6-3.6-11-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) This section applies to any county that imposed a former tax to provide for a levy freeze.

(b) The revenue used to offset the levy freeze shall be part of the tax rate under IC 6-3.6-6.

(c) The levy freeze amount prescribed by the adopting body shall continue to be applied under this article as it was applied under the former tax until an adopting body adopts an ordinance that fixes the levy freeze amount as of a certain date as permitted under the former tax. A levy freeze **amount** may be fixed as of a certain date, but may not be rescinded.

(d) The levy freeze, levy amounts, and income tax distributions shall be administered in the same manner as under the former tax. The distributions of income tax shall be made before allocating or distributing revenue under IC 6-3.6-6 or applying the property tax credits funded by a tax rate under IC 6-3.6-5.

(e) Notwithstanding IC 6-1.1-18.5-3, ~~and IC 6-3.5-1.5~~, for purposes of calculating the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under IC 6-1.1-18.5 for an ensuing calendar year beginning after December 31, 2016, revenue under IC 6-3.6-6 that is applied under this section for purposes of a levy freeze shall not be included in the amount determined under STEP ONE of IC 6-1.1-18.5-3 for the civil taxing unit.

(f) This subsection applies for ensuing calendar years beginning after December 31, 2016. This subsection applies in a county that:

- (1) imposed a tax rate for a levy freeze under IC 6-3.5-1.1-24 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) or IC 6-3.5-6-30 (before its repeal January 1, 2017); and
- (2) has not adopted an ordinance specifying that the levy freeze



will not apply to future increases in maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levies.

The maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy calculated under IC 6-1.1-18.5 for the ensuing calendar year for a civil taxing unit in a county subject to this section is equal to the civil taxing unit's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for the current calendar year.

SECTION 70. IC 6-3.6-11-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) This section applies to Lake County's categorizations, allocations, and distributions under IC 6-3.6-5.

(b) The rate under the former tax in Lake County that was used for any of the following shall be categorized under IC 6-3.6-5, and the Lake County council may adopt an ordinance providing that the revenue from the tax rate under this section may be used for any of the following:

(1) To reduce all property tax levies imposed by the county by the granting of property tax replacement credits against those property tax levies.

(2) To provide local property tax replacement credits in Lake County in the following manner:

(A) The tax revenue under this section that is collected from taxpayers within a particular municipality in Lake County (as determined by the department of state revenue based on the department's best estimate) shall be used only to provide a local property tax credit against property taxes imposed by that municipality.

(B) The tax revenue under this section that is collected from taxpayers within the unincorporated area of Lake County (as determined by the department of state revenue) shall be used only to provide a local property tax credit against property taxes imposed by the county. The local property tax credit for the unincorporated area of Lake County shall be available only to those taxpayers within the unincorporated area of the county.

(3) To provide property tax credits in the following manner:

(A) Sixty percent (60%) of the tax revenue shall be used as provided in subdivision (2).

(B) Forty percent (40%) of the tax revenue shall be used to provide property tax replacement credits against property tax levies of the county and each township and municipality in the county. The percentage of the tax revenue distributed under



1 this item that shall be used as credits against the county's  
 2 levies or against a particular township's or municipality's levies  
 3 is equal to the percentage determined by dividing the  
 4 population of the county, township, or municipality by the sum  
 5 of the total population of the county, each township in the  
 6 county, and each municipality in the county.

7 The Lake County council shall determine whether the credits under  
 8 subdivision (1), (2), or (3) shall be provided to homesteads, to all  
 9 qualified residential property, or to all taxpayers. The department of  
 10 local government finance, with the assistance of the budget agency,  
 11 shall certify to the county auditor and the fiscal body of the county and  
 12 each township and municipality in the county the amount of property  
 13 tax credits under this ~~subdivision~~ **section**. The tax revenue under this  
 14 section that is used to provide credits under this ~~subdivision~~ **section**  
 15 shall be treated for all purposes as property tax levies but shall not be  
 16 considered for purposes of computing the maximum permissible  
 17 property tax levy under IC 6-1.1-18.5-3 or the credit under  
 18 IC 6-1.1-20.6.

19 SECTION 71. IC 6-3.6-11-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015,  
 20 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 21 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) This section applies to ~~Marion~~  
 22 ~~County's~~ **the** allocation of the tax revenue under IC 6-3.6-6 that is  
 23 dedicated to public safety **and funding for:**

24 **(1) a PSAP (as defined in IC 36-8-16.7-20) that is part of the**  
 25 **statewide 911 system (as defined in IC 36-8-16.7-22) and**  
 26 **located within the county; or**

27 **(2) the operation of a public communications system and**  
 28 **computer facilities district as provided in subsection (b).**

29 **This tax revenue shall be allocated and distributed to the PSAP or**  
 30 **Marion County before the allocation and distribution of the**  
 31 **remaining tax revenue as provided in IC 6-3.6-6.**

32 **(b) In Marion County,** the adopting body may allocate part or all  
 33 of the certified distribution that is allocated to public safety purposes  
 34 to fund the operation of a public communications system and computer  
 35 facilities district as provided in an election, if any, made by the county  
 36 fiscal body under IC 36-8-15-19(b).

37 SECTION 72. IC 6-3.6-11-6 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE  
 38 AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JANUARY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 6. (a) This section applies to Lake County,**  
 40 **LaPorte County, Porter County, and any municipality in those**  
 41 **counties that is a member of the northwest Indiana regional**  
 42 **development authority (IC 36-7.5) for purposes of categorizations,**



1 allocations, and distributions of additional revenue that is allocated  
2 each year for economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6-9.

3 (b) This subsection applies only to Lake County. The county or  
4 a city or town in the county may use additional revenue that is  
5 allocated each year for economic development purposes under  
6 IC 6-3.6-6-9 to provide homestead credits in the county, city, or  
7 town. The following apply to homestead credits provided under  
8 this subsection:

9 (1) The county, city, or town fiscal body must adopt an  
10 ordinance authorizing the homestead credits. The ordinance  
11 must specify the amount of additional revenue that will be  
12 used to provide homestead credits in the following year.

13 (2) The county, city, or town fiscal body that adopts an  
14 ordinance under this subsection must forward a copy of the  
15 ordinance to the county auditor and the department of local  
16 government finance not more than thirty (30) days after the  
17 ordinance is adopted.

18 (3) The homestead credits must be applied uniformly to  
19 provide a homestead credit for homesteads in the county, city,  
20 or town.

21 (4) The homestead credits shall be treated for all purposes as  
22 property tax levies.

23 (5) The homestead credits shall be applied to the net property  
24 taxes due on the homestead after the application of all other  
25 assessed value deductions or property tax deductions and  
26 credits that apply to the amount owed under IC 6-1.1.

27 (6) The auditor of state shall determine the homestead credit  
28 percentage for a particular year based on the amount of  
29 additional revenue that will be used under this subsection to  
30 provide homestead credits in that year.

31 (c) This subsection applies only to LaPorte County as follows:

32 (1) This subsection applies if:

33 (A) the county fiscal body has adopted an ordinance under  
34 IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) providing that the county is joining the  
35 northwest Indiana regional development authority; and

36 (B) the fiscal body of the city described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e)  
37 has adopted an ordinance under IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) providing  
38 that the city is joining the development authority.

39 (2) Additional revenue that is allocated each year for  
40 economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6-9 may be  
41 used by a county or a city described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) for  
42 making transfers required by IC 36-7.5-4-2. In addition, if the



allocation of additional revenue for economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6-9 is increased in the county, the first three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) of the tax revenue that results each year from the allocation increase shall be used by the county only to make the county's transfer required by IC 36-7.5-4-2 and shall be paid by the county treasurer to the treasurer of the northwest Indiana regional development authority under IC 36-7.5-4-2 before certified distributions are made to the county or any cities or towns in the county.

(3) All of the additional revenue allocated for economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6-9 that results each year from an allocation increase described in subdivision (2) and that is in excess of the first three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) must be used by the county and cities and towns in the county for homestead credits under this subsection. The following apply to homestead credits provided under this subsection:

(A) The homestead credits must be applied uniformly to provide a homestead credit for homesteads in the county, city, or town.

(B) The homestead credits shall be treated for all purposes as property tax levies.

(C) The homestead credits shall be applied to the net property taxes due on the homestead after the application of all other assessed value deductions or property tax deductions and credits that apply to the amount owed under IC 6-1.1.

(D) The auditor of state shall determine the homestead credit percentage for a particular year based on the amount of additional revenue that will be used under this subdivision to provide homestead credits in that year.

(d) This subsection applies only to Porter County. The additional revenue designated each year for economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6 shall be allocated and used as follows:

(1) First, the revenue attributable to an income tax rate of twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%) shall be allocated to the county and cities and towns as provided in IC 6-3.6-6-9.

(2) Second, the next three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) of the revenue shall be used for the county or for eligible municipalities (as defined in IC 36-7.5-1-11.3) in the county, to make transfers as provided



in and required under IC 36-7.5-4-2. This amount shall be paid by the county treasurer to the treasurer of the northwest Indiana regional development authority under IC 36-7.5-4-2. If Porter County ceases to be a member of the northwest Indiana regional development authority under IC 36-7.5 but two (2) or more municipalities in the county have become members of the northwest Indiana regional development authority as authorized by IC 36-7.5-2-3(i), the county treasurer shall continue to transfer this amount to the treasurer of the northwest Indiana regional development authority under IC 36-7.5-4-2.

(3) Third, except as provided in IC 36-7.5-3-5, all of the revenue each year that is in excess of the amounts described in subdivisions (1) and (2) must be used by the county and cities and towns in the county for homestead credits. The following apply to homestead credits provided under this subdivision:

(A) The homestead credits must be applied uniformly to provide a homestead credit for homesteads in the county, city, or town.

(B) The homestead credits shall be treated for all purposes as property tax levies.

(C) The homestead credits shall be applied to the net property taxes due on the homestead after the application of all other assessed value deductions or property tax deductions and credits that apply to the amount owed under IC 6-1.1.

(D) The auditor of state shall determine the homestead credit percentage for a particular year based on the amount of additional revenue that will be used under this subdivision to provide homestead credits in that year.

SECTION 73. IC 6-8-12-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.131-2008, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), all property owned by an eligible entity, revenues of an eligible entity, and expenditures and transactions of an eligible entity:

(1) in connection with an eligible event; and

(2) resulting from holding an eligible event in Indiana or making preparatory advance visits to Indiana in connection with an eligible event;

are exempt from taxation in Indiana for all purposes.

(b) Salaries and wages paid to employees of the National Collegiate



1 Athletic Association and its affiliates that are ordinarily subject to  
2 taxation under:

3 (1) IC 6-3-1 through IC 6-3-7; and

4 (2) ~~IC 6-3-5~~; **IC 6-3.6**;

5 are subject to income taxation regardless of whether the salaries and  
6 wages are paid in connection with an eligible event, holding an eligible  
7 event in Indiana, or making a preparatory advance visit to Indiana in  
8 connection with an eligible event.

9 SECTION 74. IC 6-8.1-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.220-2014,  
10 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
11 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. "Listed taxes" or "taxes" includes only the  
12 pari-mutuel taxes (IC 4-31-9-3 through IC 4-31-9-5); the riverboat  
13 admissions tax (IC 4-33-12); the riverboat wagering tax (IC 4-33-13);  
14 the slot machine wagering tax (IC 4-35-8); the type II gambling game  
15 excise tax (IC 4-36-9); the gross income tax (IC 6-2.1) (repealed); the  
16 utility receipts and utility services use taxes (IC 6-2.3); the state gross  
17 retail and use taxes (IC 6-2.5); the adjusted gross income tax (IC 6-3);  
18 the supplemental net income tax (IC 6-3-8) (repealed); the county  
19 adjusted gross income tax (IC 6-3.5-1.1) (**repealed**); the county option  
20 income tax (IC 6-3.5-6) (**repealed**); the county economic development  
21 income tax (IC 6-3.5-7) (**repealed**); **the local income tax (IC 6-3.6)**;  
22 the auto rental excise tax (IC 6-6-9); the financial institutions tax  
23 (IC 6-5.5); the gasoline tax (IC 6-6-1.1); the special fuel tax  
24 (IC 6-6-2.5); the motor carrier fuel tax (IC 6-6-4.1); a motor fuel tax  
25 collected under a reciprocal agreement under IC 6-8.1-3; the motor  
26 vehicle excise tax (IC 6-6-5); the aviation fuel excise tax (IC 6-6-13);  
27 the commercial vehicle excise tax (IC 6-6-5.5); the excise tax imposed  
28 on recreational vehicles and truck campers (IC 6-6-5.1); the hazardous  
29 waste disposal tax (IC 6-6-6.6) (repealed); the cigarette tax (IC 6-7-1);  
30 the beer excise tax (IC 7.1-4-2); the liquor excise tax (IC 7.1-4-3); the  
31 wine excise tax (IC 7.1-4-4); the hard cider excise tax (IC 7.1-4-4.5);  
32 the malt excise tax (IC 7.1-4-5); the petroleum severance tax  
33 (IC 6-8-1); the various innkeeper's taxes (IC 6-9); the various food and  
34 beverage taxes (IC 6-9); the county admissions tax (IC 6-9-13 and  
35 IC 6-9-28); ~~the regional transportation improvement income tax~~  
36 ~~(IC 8-24-17)~~; the oil inspection fee (IC 16-44-2); ~~the emergency and~~  
37 ~~hazardous chemical inventory form fee (IC 6-6-10)~~; the penalties  
38 assessed for oversize vehicles (IC 9-20-3 and IC 9-30); the fees and  
39 penalties assessed for overweight vehicles (IC 9-20-4 and IC 9-30); and  
40 any other tax or fee that the department is required to collect or  
41 administer.

42 SECTION 75. IC 6-8.1-3-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss),



1 SECTION 250, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 2 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 16. (a) The department shall  
 3 prepare a list of all outstanding tax warrants for listed taxes each  
 4 month. The list shall identify each taxpayer liable for a warrant by  
 5 name, address, amount of tax, and either Social Security number or  
 6 employer identification number. Unless the department renews the  
 7 warrant, the department shall exclude from the list a warrant issued  
 8 more than ten (10) years before the date of the list. The department  
 9 shall certify a copy of the list to the bureau of motor vehicles.

10 (b) The department shall prescribe and furnish tax release forms for  
 11 use by tax collecting officials. A tax collecting official who collects  
 12 taxes in satisfaction of an outstanding warrant shall issue to the  
 13 taxpayers named on the warrant a tax release stating that the tax has  
 14 been paid. The department may also issue a tax release:

- 15 (1) to a taxpayer who has made arrangements satisfactory to the  
 16 department for the payment of the tax; or
- 17 (2) by action of the commissioner under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).

18 (c) The department may not issue or renew:

- 19 (1) a certificate under IC 6-2.5-8;
- 20 (2) a license under IC 6-6-1.1 or IC 6-6-2.5; or
- 21 (3) a permit under IC 6-6-4.1;

22 to a taxpayer whose name appears on the most recent monthly warrant  
 23 list, unless that taxpayer pays the tax, makes arrangements satisfactory  
 24 to the department for the payment of the tax, or a release is issued  
 25 under IC 6-8.1-8-2(k).

26 (d) The bureau of motor vehicles shall, before issuing the title to a  
 27 motor vehicle under IC 9-17, determine whether the purchaser's or  
 28 assignee's name is on the most recent monthly warrant list. If the  
 29 purchaser's or assignee's name is on the list, the bureau shall enter as  
 30 a lien on the title the name of the state as the lienholder unless the  
 31 bureau has received notice from the commissioner under  
 32 IC 6-8.1-8-2(k). The tax lien on the title:

- 33 (1) is subordinate to a perfected security interest (as defined and  
 34 perfected in accordance with IC 26-1-9.1); and
- 35 (2) shall otherwise be treated in the same manner as other title  
 36 liens.

37 (e) The commissioner is the custodian of all titles for which the state  
 38 is the sole lienholder under this section. Upon receipt of the title by the  
 39 department, the commissioner shall notify the owner of the  
 40 department's receipt of the title.

41 (f) The department shall reimburse the bureau of motor vehicles for  
 42 all costs incurred in carrying out this section.





(g) Notwithstanding IC 6-8.1-8, a person who is authorized to collect taxes, interest, or penalties on behalf of the department under IC 6-3 or ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6** may not, except as provided in subsection (h) or (i), receive a fee for collecting the taxes, interest, or penalties if:

(1) the taxpayer pays the taxes, interest, or penalties as consideration for the release of a lien placed under subsection (d) on a motor vehicle title; or

(2) the taxpayer has been denied a certificate or license under subsection (c) within sixty (60) days before the date the taxes, interest, or penalties are collected.

(h) In the case of a sheriff, subsection (g) does not apply if:

(1) the sheriff collects the taxes, interest, or penalties within sixty (60) days after the date the sheriff receives the tax warrant; or

(2) the sheriff collects the taxes, interest, or penalties through the sale or redemption, in a court proceeding, of a motor vehicle that has a lien placed on its title under subsection (d).

(i) In the case of a person other than a sheriff:

(1) subsection (g)(2) does not apply if the person collects the taxes, interests, or penalties within sixty (60) days after the date the commissioner employs the person to make the collection; and

(2) subsection (g)(1) does not apply if the person collects the taxes, interest, or penalties through the sale or redemption, in a court proceeding, of a motor vehicle that has a lien placed on its title under subsection (d).

(j) IC 5-14-3-4, IC 6-8.1-7-1, and any other law exempting information from disclosure by the department do not apply to this subsection. The department shall prepare a list of retail merchants whose registered retail merchant certificate has not been renewed under IC 6-2.5-8-1(g) or whose registered retail merchant certificate has been revoked under IC 6-2.5-8-7. The list compiled under this subsection must identify each retail merchant by name (including any name under which the retail merchant is doing business), address, and county. The department shall publish the list compiled under this subsection on the department's Internet web site (as operated under IC 4-13.1-2) and make the list available for public inspection and copying under IC 5-14-3. The department or an agent, employee, or officer of the department is immune from liability for the publication of information under this subsection.

SECTION 76. IC 6-8.1-5-2, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2016 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the



1 department may not issue a proposed assessment under section 1 of this  
 2 chapter more than three (3) years after the latest of the date the return  
 3 is filed, or either of the following:

4 (1) The due date of the return.

5 (2) In the case of a return filed for the state gross retail or use tax,  
 6 the gasoline tax, the special fuel tax, the motor carrier fuel tax, the  
 7 oil inspection fee, or the petroleum severance tax, the end of the  
 8 calendar year which contains the taxable period for which the  
 9 return is filed.

10 (b) If a person files a **return for the utility receipts tax** ~~return~~  
 11 (IC 6-2.3), ~~an~~ adjusted gross income tax (IC 6-3), supplemental net  
 12 income tax (IC 6-3-8) (repealed), county adjusted gross income tax  
 13 (IC 6-3.5-1.1) **(repealed)**, county option income tax (IC 6-3.5-6)  
 14 **(repealed)**, **local income tax (IC 6-3.6)**, or financial institutions tax  
 15 (IC 6-5.5) ~~return~~ that understates the person's income, as that term is  
 16 defined in the particular income tax law, by at least twenty-five percent  
 17 (25%), the proposed assessment limitation is six (6) years instead of the  
 18 three (3) years provided in subsection (a).

19 (c) In the case of the motor vehicle excise tax (IC 6-6-5), the tax  
 20 shall be assessed as provided in IC 6-6-5-5 and IC 6-6-5-6 and shall  
 21 include the penalties and interest due on all listed taxes not paid by the  
 22 due date. A person that fails to properly register a vehicle as required  
 23 by IC 9-18 and pay the tax due under IC 6-6-5 is considered to have  
 24 failed to file a return for purposes of this article.

25 (d) In the case of the commercial vehicle excise tax imposed under  
 26 IC 6-6-5.5, the tax shall be assessed as provided in IC 6-6-5.5 and shall  
 27 include the penalties and interest due on all listed taxes not paid by the  
 28 due date. A person that fails to properly register a commercial vehicle  
 29 as required by IC 9-18 and pay the tax due under IC 6-6-5.5 is  
 30 considered to have failed to file a return for purposes of this article.

31 (e) In the case of the excise tax imposed on recreational vehicles  
 32 and truck campers under IC 6-6-5.1, the tax shall be assessed as  
 33 provided in IC 6-6-5.1 and must include the penalties and interest due  
 34 on all listed taxes not paid by the due date. A person who fails to  
 35 properly register a recreational vehicle as required by IC 9-18 and pay  
 36 the tax due under IC 6-6-5.1 is considered to have failed to file a return  
 37 for purposes of this article. A person who fails to pay the tax due under  
 38 IC 6-6-5.1 on a truck camper is considered to have failed to file a return  
 39 for purposes of this article.

40 (f) If a person files a fraudulent, unsigned, or substantially blank  
 41 return, or if a person does not file a return, there is no time limit within  
 42 which the department must issue its proposed assessment.



(g) If any part of a listed tax has been erroneously refunded by the department, the erroneous refund may be recovered through the assessment procedures established in this chapter. An assessment issued for an erroneous refund must be issued:

- (1) within two (2) years after making the refund; or
- (2) within five (5) years after making the refund if the refund was induced by fraud or misrepresentation.

(h) If, before the end of the time within which the department may make an assessment, the department and the person agree to extend that assessment time period, the period may be extended according to the terms of a written agreement signed by both the department and the person. The agreement must contain:

- (1) the date to which the extension is made; and
- (2) a statement that the person agrees to preserve the person's records until the extension terminates.

The department and a person may agree to more than one (1) extension under this subsection.

(i) If a taxpayer's federal taxable income, federal adjusted gross income, or federal income tax liability for a taxable year is modified due to a modification as provided under IC 6-3-4-6(c) and IC 6-3-4-6(d) (for the adjusted gross income tax), or a modification or alteration as provided under IC 6-5.5-6-6(c) and ~~IC 6-5.5-6-6(d)~~ **IC 6-5.5-6-6(e)** (for the financial institutions tax), then the date by which the department must issue a proposed assessment under section 1 of this chapter for tax imposed under IC 6-3 is extended to six (6) months after the date on which the notice of modification is filed with the department by the taxpayer.

SECTION 77. IC 6-8.1-6-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 253, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) ~~Beginning after December 31, 2010~~, The department in cooperation with the department of local government finance and the budget agency shall provide information annually that:

- (1) identifies the total number of individual taxpayers that live within a particular incorporated city or town;
- (2) identifies the total individual adjusted gross income of those taxpayers; and
- (3) includes any other information that:
  - (A) can be abstracted from the taxpayers' individual income tax returns; and
  - (B) is necessary to obtain information concerning individual income taxation under IC 6-3.5-1.1 **(repealed)**, IC 6-3.5-6



1                   **(repealed), and IC 6-3.5-7 (repealed), and IC 6-3.6;**  
 2                   as agreed to by the department and the legislative services agency.  
 3                   (b) As used in this subsection, "authorized agency" refers to the  
 4                   legislative services agency or the budget agency. As used in this  
 5                   subsection, "director" refers to the executive director of the legislative  
 6                   services agency or the director of the budget agency. The department  
 7                   shall provide access to the information described in subsection (a) in  
 8                   electronic format to an authorized agency:

- 9                   (1) upon receipt of a written request from the director of the  
 10                  authorized agency; and  
 11                  (2) upon the director's agreement that any information accessed  
 12                  (other than aggregate data) will be kept confidential and used  
 13                  solely for official purposes.

14                  SECTION 78. IC 6-9-10.5-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.172-2011,  
 15                  SECTION 104, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 16                  [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) If the tax levied under  
 17                  section 6 of this chapter is increased by an ordinance adopted by the  
 18                  county fiscal body after June 30, 2011, the county treasurer shall  
 19                  establish a county promotion fund. The county treasurer shall deposit  
 20                  in the county promotion fund the difference between:

- 21                  (1) the amount received under section 6 of this chapter; minus  
 22                  (2) the amount deposited in the lake enhancement fund under  
 23                  section 7(c) of this chapter.

24                  (b) In a county in which a commission has been established under  
 25                  section 9 of this chapter, the county auditor shall issue a warrant  
 26                  directing the county treasurer to transfer money from the county  
 27                  promotion fund to the commission's treasurer if the commission  
 28                  submits a written request for the transfer.

29                  (c) Money in a county promotion fund, or money transferred from  
 30                  such a fund under subsection (b), may be expended only to promote  
 31                  and encourage conventions, visitors, tourism, and economic  
 32                  development within the county. Expenditures that may be made under  
 33                  this subsection include expenditures for advertising, promotional  
 34                  activities, trade shows, special events, and recreation, and expenditures  
 35                  that are authorized by ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1~~ **IC 6-3.6-10-2** with respect to the  
 36                  county's **additional revenue that is allocated for economic**  
 37                  development ~~income tax fund~~ **purposes under IC 6-3.6-6-9.**

38                  SECTION 79. IC 6-9-26-12.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.119-2012,  
 39                  SECTION 72, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 40                  JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12.5. (a) This section applies if there are no  
 41                  outstanding obligations for which a pledge has been made under  
 42                  section 15(a) of this chapter concerning uses authorized under section



12 of this chapter.

(b) Money deposited in the county economic development project fund ~~before March 1, 1992~~, shall be transferred to the following:

(1) ~~Fifty percent (50%)~~ **Forty percent (40%)** of the money deposited shall be transferred to the fiscal officer of a city having a population of more than fifty-five thousand (55,000) but less than sixty thousand (60,000).

(2) ~~Fifty percent (50%) of the money deposited shall be transferred to the county general fund. Money transferred under this subdivision shall be used for:~~

(A) ~~economic development projects in locations other than a city described in subdivision (1); or~~

(B) ~~the following purposes:~~

(i) ~~The financing, construction, or equipping of a secure detention facility under IC 31-31-8 or IC 31-6-9-5 (repealed);~~

(ii) ~~All reasonable and necessary architectural, engineering, legal, financing, accounting, advertising, and supervisory expenses related to the financing, construction, or equipping of a facility described in item (i);~~

(iii) ~~The retiring of any bonds issued, loans obtained, or lease payments incurred under IC 36-1-10 to finance, construct, or equip a facility described in item (i);~~

(c) ~~Except as provided in subsection (d), money deposited in the county economic development project fund after February 29, 1992, shall be transferred to the following:~~

(1) ~~Forty percent (40%) of the money deposited shall be transferred to the fiscal officer of a city described in subsection (b)(1);~~

(2) ~~Forty percent (40%) of the money deposited shall be transferred to the county general fund. Money transferred under this subdivision shall be used for the following purposes:~~

(A) ~~The financing, construction, or equipping of a secure detention facility under IC 31-31-8 or IC 31-6-9-5 (repealed).~~

(B) ~~All reasonable and necessary architectural, engineering, legal, financing, accounting, advertising, and supervisory expenses related to the financing, construction, or equipping of a facility described in clause (A).~~

(C) ~~The retiring of any bonds issued, loans obtained, or lease payments incurred under IC 36-1-10 to finance, construct, or equip a facility described in clause (A).~~

(3) ~~Twenty percent (20%) of the money deposited shall be~~



transferred to the county general fund. Money transferred under this subdivision shall be used for economic development projects in locations other than a city described in ~~subsection (b)(1)~~. **subdivision (1).**

~~(d)~~ **(c)** After the retiring of any bonds issued, loans obtained, or lease payments incurred under IC 36-1-10 to finance, construct, or equip a secure detention facility under subsection ~~(c)(2)~~, **(b)(2)**, money deposited in the county economic development project fund after ~~February 29, 1992~~, shall be transferred to the following:

(1) Seventy percent (70%) of the money deposited shall be transferred to the fiscal officer of a city described in subsection (b)(1).

(2) Thirty percent (30%) of the money deposited shall be transferred to the county general fund. Money transferred under this subdivision shall be used for economic development projects in locations other than a city described in subsection (b)(1).

~~(e)~~ **(d)** Money transferred to a city fiscal officer under subsection (b)(1) ~~or (c)(1) or (d)(1)~~ shall be credited to a special account to be known as the city economic development account. Money credited to the account shall be used only for those purposes described in ~~IC 6-3.5-7 (the county economic development income tax)~~. **IC 6-3.6-10-2 (local income tax for economic development purposes).**

SECTION 80. IC 6-9-33-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.137-2012, SECTION 111, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) If a tax is imposed under section 3 of this chapter, the county treasurer shall establish a supplemental coliseum improvement fund. The county treasurer shall deposit in this fund all amounts received from the tax imposed under this chapter. Money in this fund:

(1) may be appropriated only to retire or advance refund bonds issued, loans obtained, or lease payments incurred under IC 36-1-10 (referred to in this chapter as "obligations") to remodel, expand, improve, or acquire an athletic and exhibition coliseum in existence before the effective date of an ordinance adopted under section 3 of this chapter; and

(2) shall be used to make transfers required by subsection (b).

(b) There is established a food and beverage tax fund, with a food and beverage tax reserve account, both to be administered by the capital improvement board of managers (IC 36-10-8). The money that is deposited in the supplemental coliseum improvement fund after December 31, 2009, and is not needed in a year to make payments on



obligations for which a pledge of revenue under this chapter was made before January 1, 2009, shall be transferred to the capital improvement board. The county treasurer shall make the transfer before February 1 of the following year. The capital improvement board shall deposit the money it receives in the board's food and beverage tax fund reserve account. Money in the reserve account may not be withdrawn or transferred during the year it is received except to make transfers back to the county to make payments on obligations for which a pledge of revenue under this chapter was made before January 1, 2009. However, the capital improvement board may transfer:

- (1) interest earned on money in the reserve account; and
- (2) an amount equal to the balance that has been held in the reserve account for at least twelve (12) months;

to the board's food and beverage tax fund and used as provided in subsection (c).

(c) Excess revenue transferred under subsection (b) to the capital improvement board of managers may be used to provide funding for:

- (1) the construction of a capital improvement (as defined in IC 36-10-1-4);
- (2) an economic development project as described in:
  - (A) ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(1) or IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(A) through IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(I);~~ **IC 6-3.6-2-8(1) or IC 6-3.6-2-8(2)(A) through IC 6-3.6-2-8(2)(I);** and
  - (B) ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(K);~~ **IC 6-3.6-2-8(2)(K);** or
- (3) financing a capital improvement or an economic development project described in subdivision (1) or (2).

In carrying out this subsection, the capital improvement board may borrow against future tax revenue that will be collected under this chapter. In addition, the capital improvement board may use an amount not to exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) annually from the tax revenue collected under this chapter to pay expenses related to investigating a potential capital improvement or economic development project, including feasibility and preliminary engineering studies related to such a capital improvement or economic development project.

(d) Excess revenue transferred under subsection (b) to the capital improvement board of managers may not be used to:

- (1) provide funding for improvements initiated before January 1, 2009, that are located in the area bounded on the north by Jefferson Boulevard, on the east by Harrison Street, on the south by Breckenridge Street, and on the west by Ewing Street as those public ways were located on January 1, 2009, as part of the



Harrison Square project;

(2) provide for debt service or lease payments for a project for which the obligations for the project were incurred before January 1, 2009; or

(3) pay operational expenses for any facilities of the municipality.

SECTION 81. IC 6-9-38-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.214-2005, SECTION 47, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "economic development project" has the meaning set forth in ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1.~~ **IC 6-3.6-2-8.**

SECTION 82. IC 8-14-16-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.232-2007, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. Money in the fund may be expended only for the following purposes:

(1) Construction of highways, roads, and bridges.

(2) In a county that is a member of the northwest Indiana regional development authority, or in a city or town located in such a county, any purpose for which the regional development authority may make expenditures under IC 36-7.5.

(3) Providing funding for economic development projects (as defined in ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(1) or IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(A) through IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(K).~~ **IC 6-3.6-2-8(1) or IC 6-3.6-2-8(2)(A) through IC 6-3.6-2-8(2)(K).**

(4) Matching federal grants for a purpose described in this section.

(5) Providing funding for interlocal agreements under IC 36-1-7 for a purpose described in this section.

(6) Providing the county's, city's, or town's contribution to a regional development authority established under IC 36-7.6-2-3.

SECTION 83. IC 8-18-8-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.30-2012, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. All expenses incurred in the maintenance of county highways shall first be paid out of funds from the gasoline tax, special fuel tax, and the motor vehicle registration fees that are paid to the counties by the state. In addition, a county may use funds derived from the:

(1) county motor vehicle excise surtax;

(2) county wheel tax;

~~(3) county adjusted gross income tax;~~

~~(4) county option income tax;~~

**(3) local income tax (IC 6-3.6);**

~~(5) (4) riverboat admission tax (IC 4-33-12);~~





(5) riverboat wagering tax (IC 4-33-13); or  
 (6) property taxes and miscellaneous revenue deposited in the  
 county general fund.

SECTION 84. IC 8-18-22-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) Except as  
 provided in subsection (b), the county fiscal body may pledge revenues  
 for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds and for other  
 purposes under the ordinance as provided by IC 5-1-14-4, including  
 revenues from the following sources:

- (1) The motor vehicle highway account.
- (2) The local road and street account.
- (3) The county motor vehicle excise surtax.
- (4) The county wheel tax.
- ~~(5) The county adjusted gross income tax.~~
- ~~(6) The county option income tax.~~
- ~~(7) The economic development income tax.~~
- (5) The local income tax (IC 6-3.6).**
- ~~(8) (6) Assessments.~~
- ~~(9) (7) Any other unappropriated or unencumbered money.~~

(b) The county fiscal body may not pledge to levy ad valorem  
 property taxes for these purposes, except for revenues from the  
 following:

- (1) IC 8-16-3.
- (2) IC 8-16-3.1.

(c) If the county fiscal body has pledged revenues from the ~~county~~  
~~option local~~ income tax as set forth in subsection (a), the ~~county local~~  
 income tax council ~~(as defined in IC 6-3.5-6-1)~~ **(as defined in**  
**IC 6-3.6-2-12)** may covenant that the council will not repeal or modify  
 the tax in a manner that would adversely affect owners of outstanding  
 bonds issued under this chapter. The ~~county local~~ income tax council  
 may make the covenant by adopting an ordinance using procedures  
 described in ~~IC 6-3.5-6~~ **IC 6-3.6-3.**

~~(d) If the county fiscal body has pledged revenues from the~~  
~~economic development income tax as set forth in subsection (a), the~~  
~~county income tax council (if the council is the body that imposed the~~  
~~tax) may covenant that the council will not repeal or modify the tax in~~  
~~a manner that would adversely affect owners of outstanding bonds~~  
~~issued under this chapter. The county income tax council may make the~~  
~~covenant by adopting an ordinance using procedures described in~~  
~~IC 6-3.5-6.~~

SECTION 85. IC 8-25-2-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014,  
 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. If the fiscal body of an eligible county adopts an ordinance under section 1 of this chapter, the county auditor shall certify a copy of the ordinance to the department of local government finance, including the language for the question required by section 3 ~~4~~, ~~or 5~~ of this chapter, whichever is applicable to the eligible county. The department shall review the language for compliance with section 3 ~~4~~, ~~or 5~~ of this chapter, whichever is applicable to the eligible county. The department of local government finance may approve or reject the language. The department shall send its decision to the county auditor and the fiscal body of the eligible county not more than ten (10) days after the ordinance is submitted to the department. If the language is approved, the county auditor shall certify a copy of the ordinance, including the language for the question and the department's approval, to the county election board of the eligible county.

SECTION 86. IC 8-25-2-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) This section applies to **Delaware County**, Hamilton County, **Hancock County**, **Johnson County**, **Madison County**, and Marion County.

(b) If a fiscal body of an eligible county adopts an ordinance under section 1 of this chapter, the county auditor shall certify the ordinance to the county election board, and the county election board shall place the following question on the election ballot in accordance with IC 3-10-9:

"Shall \_\_\_\_\_ County have the ability to impose a ~~county economic development~~ **local** income tax rate, not to exceed a rate of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert recommended rate included in the ordinance authorizing the local public question), to pay for improving or establishing public transportation service in the county through a public transportation project that \_\_\_\_\_ (insert the description of the public transportation project set forth in the ordinance authorizing the local public question)?"

SECTION 87. IC 8-25-2-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~4~~. (a) This section applies to ~~Delaware County and Madison County~~.

(b) If a fiscal body of an eligible county adopts an ordinance under section ~~1~~ of this chapter, the county auditor shall certify the ordinance to the county election board, and the county election board shall place the following question on the election ballot in accordance with ~~IC 3-10-9~~:

"Shall \_\_\_\_\_ County have the ability to impose a county



option income tax rate, not to exceed a rate of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert recommended rate included in the ordinance authorizing the local public question); to pay for improving or establishing public transportation service in the county through a public transportation project that \_\_\_\_\_ (insert the description of the public transportation project set forth in the ordinance authorizing the local public question)?".

SECTION 88. IC 8-25-2-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. 5: (a) This section applies to Hancock County and Johnson County.

(b) If a fiscal body of an eligible county adopts an ordinance under section 4 of this chapter, the county auditor shall certify the ordinance to the county election board, and the county election board shall place the following question on the election ballot in accordance with IC 3-10-9:

"Shall \_\_\_\_\_ County have the ability to impose a county adjusted gross income tax rate, not to exceed a rate of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert recommended rate included in the ordinance authorizing the local public question); to pay for improving or establishing public transportation service in the county through a public transportation project that \_\_\_\_\_ (insert the description of the public transportation project set forth in the ordinance authorizing the local public question)?".

SECTION 89. IC 8-25-2-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. Except as provided in section 9 of this chapter, if a county auditor certifies an ordinance under section 3 4, or 5 of this chapter, the county election board shall place the local public question on the ballot at the next general election for which the question may be certified under IC 3-10-9-3 and for which all voters of the county are entitled to vote.

SECTION 90. IC 8-25-3-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) This section applies to **Delaware County**, Hamilton County, **Hancock County**, **Johnson County**, **Madison County**, and Marion County.

(b) If the voters of an eligible county approve a local public question under IC 8-25-2, the fiscal body of the eligible county may, subject to section 4 of this chapter, adopt an ordinance under ~~IC 6-3.5-7-26(m)~~ **IC 6-3.6-6** to impose an additional ~~county economic development local~~ income tax rate as allowed by ~~IC 6-3.5-7-5(o)~~ **IC 6-3.6-7-27** for the public transportation project.



1 SECTION 91. IC 8-25-3-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
2 JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. 2: (a) This section applies to Delaware  
3 County and Madison County:

4 (b) If the voters of an eligible county approve a local public question  
5 under IC 8-25-2; the fiscal body of the eligible county may, subject to  
6 section 4 of this chapter, adopt an ordinance under IC 6-3.5-6-30(t) to  
7 impose an additional county option income tax rate for the public  
8 transportation project.

9 SECTION 92. IC 8-25-3-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
10 JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. 3: (a) This section applies to Hancock  
11 County and Johnson County:

12 (b) If the voters of an eligible county approve a local public question  
13 under IC 8-25-2; the fiscal body of the eligible county may, subject to  
14 section 4 of this chapter, adopt an ordinance under IC 6-3.5-1.1-24(s)  
15 to impose an additional county adjusted gross income tax rate for the  
16 public transportation project.

17 SECTION 93. IC 8-25-3-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
18 JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. 5: (a) The minimum tax rate for a county  
19 adjusted gross income tax; county option income tax; or county  
20 economic development income tax that may be imposed to fund a  
21 public transportation project is one-tenth percent (0.1%).

22 (b) The maximum tax rate for a county adjusted gross income tax;  
23 county option income tax; or county economic development income tax  
24 that may be imposed to fund a public transportation project is  
25 twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%).

26 SECTION 94. IC 8-25-3-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014,  
27 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) The following apply to the funding of  
29 a public transportation project:

30 (1) For the first year of operations, an amount must be raised from  
31 sources other than taxes and fares that is equal to at least ten  
32 percent (10%) of the revenue that the budget agency certifies that  
33 the county will receive in that year from a ~~county adjusted gross~~  
34 ~~income tax; county option income tax; or county economic~~  
35 ~~development local~~ income tax imposed to fund the public  
36 transportation project.

37 (2) For the second year of operations and each year thereafter, at  
38 least ten percent (10%) of the annual operating expenses of the  
39 public transportation project must be paid from sources other than  
40 taxes and fares. For purposes of this subdivision, operating  
41 expenses include only those expenses incurred in the operation of  
42 fixed route services that are established or expanded as a result of



a public transportation project authorized and funded under this article.

The budget agency shall assist the fiscal body of an eligible county in determining the amount of money that must be raised under subdivision (1).

(b) A county fiscal body or another entity authorized to carry out a public transportation project under IC 8-25-4 shall raise the revenue required by subsection (a) for a particular calendar year before the end of the third quarter of the preceding calendar year. Money raised under this section must be deposited in the county public transportation fund established under section 7 of this chapter.

(c) If a county fiscal body or other entity fails to raise the revenue required by subsection (a) before the deadline specified in subsection (b), the county in which the public transportation project is located is responsible for paying the difference between:

- (1) the amount that subsection (a) requires to be raised from sources other than taxes and fares; minus
- (2) the amount actually raised from sources other than taxes and fares.

SECTION 95. IC 8-25-5-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the county fiscal body may pledge revenues for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds and for other purposes under the ordinance as provided by IC 5-1-14-4, including revenues from the following sources:

(1) ~~The county adjusted gross local income tax in Delaware County, Hamilton County, Hancock County, or Johnson County, Madison County, or Marion County.~~

(2) ~~The county option income tax in Delaware County or Madison County.~~

(3) ~~The county economic development income tax in Hamilton County or Marion County.~~

(b) The county fiscal body may not pledge to levy ad valorem property taxes for these purposes.

(c) If the county fiscal body has pledged revenues from the ~~county economic development local~~ income tax as set forth in subsection (a), the county fiscal body may covenant that the county fiscal body will not repeal or modify the tax in a manner that would adversely affect owners of outstanding bonds issued under this chapter. The county fiscal body may make the covenant by adopting an ordinance.

SECTION 96. IC 8-25-6-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014,



SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. If the fiscal body of a township adopts a resolution under section 2 of this chapter, the township trustee shall certify a copy of the resolution to the department of local government finance, including the language for the question required by IC 8-25-2-3, ~~IC 8-25-2-4, or IC 8-25-2-5, whichever is applicable to the eligible county in which the township is located.~~ The township trustee may modify the proposed local question as necessary to indicate that the local question concerns a public transportation project for the township. The department shall review the language for compliance with section ~~3, 4 or 5~~ of this chapter, whichever is applicable to the eligible county, while taking into account any necessary modifications for the township. The department of local government finance may approve or reject the language. The department shall send its decision to the township trustee and the fiscal body of the township not more than ten (10) days after the resolution is submitted to the department. If the language is approved, the township trustee shall certify a copy of the resolution, including the language for the question and the department's approval, to the county election board of the eligible county.

SECTION 97. IC 8-25-6-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. If the county election board of an eligible county receives from a township trustee a certified copy of the resolution adopted under section 2 of this chapter and the approved language for the local public question, the county election board shall place the following question on the election ballot in accordance with IC 3-10-9:

"Shall \_\_\_\_\_ County impose a \_\_\_\_\_ (insert ~~the name of the applicable income tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1, IC 6-3.5-6, or IC 6-3.5-7~~) **local income** tax rate, not to exceed a rate of \_\_\_\_\_ (insert recommended rate included in the ordinance authorizing the local public question), on the ~~county~~ **local** taxpayers residing in \_\_\_\_\_ Township to pay for improving or establishing public transportation service in \_\_\_\_\_ Township through a public transportation project that \_\_\_\_\_ (insert the description of the public transportation project set forth in the township resolution authorizing the local public question)?"

SECTION 98. IC 8-25-6-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. If the voters of a township located in an



1 eligible county approve a local public question under this chapter, the  
 2 fiscal body of the eligible county shall adopt an ordinance under  
 3 IC 6-3.5-1.1-24(s), IC 6-3.5-6-30(t), or IC 6-3.5-7-26(m), whichever is  
 4 applicable to the eligible county; **IC 6-3.6-6** to impose an additional  
 5 county adjusted gross income tax rate; county option income tax rate;  
 6 or county economic development local income tax rate, **as permitted**  
 7 **by IC 6-3.6-7-27**, upon the county taxpayers **(as defined in**  
 8 **IC 8-24-1-10)** residing in the township for the public transportation  
 9 project in the township.

10 SECTION 99. IC 8-25-6-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 11 JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. 11: (a) The minimum tax rate for a county  
 12 adjusted gross income tax; county option income tax; or county  
 13 economic development income tax that may be imposed upon the  
 14 county taxpayers who reside in a township to fund a public  
 15 transportation project in the township is one-tenth percent (0.1%).

16 (b) The maximum tax rate for a county adjusted gross income tax;  
 17 county option income tax; or county economic development income tax  
 18 that may be imposed upon the county taxpayers who reside in a  
 19 township to fund a public transportation project in the township is  
 20 twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%).

21 SECTION 100. IC 8-25-6-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014,  
 22 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 23 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. A tax rate imposed under this chapter  
 24 applies only to the **county local** taxpayers who reside in a township in  
 25 which the voters approve a local public question held under this  
 26 chapter.

27 SECTION 101. IC 8-25-6-14, AS ADDED BY P.L.153-2014,  
 28 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 29 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 14. Bonds issued with respect to a public  
 30 transportation project in the township must be paid from tax revenue  
 31 collected from **county local** taxpayers who reside in the township.

32 SECTION 102. IC 12-20-25-0.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE  
 33 JANUARY 1, 2017]. Sec. 0.4: (a) ~~Notwithstanding the amendment of~~  
 34 ~~section 40 of this chapter by P.L.73-2005; funds that are in the county~~  
 35 ~~income tax poor relief control fund on June 30, 2005; are transferred to~~  
 36 ~~the county income tax township assistance control fund established by~~  
 37 ~~section 40 of this chapter; as amended by P.L.73-2005.~~

38 (b) ~~Notwithstanding the amendment of section 51 of this chapter by~~  
 39 ~~P.L.73-2005; funds that are in the distressed township supplemental~~  
 40 ~~poor relief fund on June 30, 2005; are transferred to the distressed~~  
 41 ~~township supplemental township assistance fund established by section~~  
 42 ~~51 of this chapter as amended by P.L.73-2005.~~



1 SECTION 103. IC 12-20-25-34, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2005,  
 2 SECTION 135, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 3 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 34. The financial plan adopted  
 4 under section 33 of this chapter may include the following:

- 5 (1) The adoption in the current year of  
 6 ~~(A) the county adjusted gross income tax at a rate allowed by~~  
 7 ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1; or~~  
 8 ~~(B) the county option a local income tax at a rate under~~  
 9 ~~IC 6-3.6~~ not to exceed one percent (1%).

10 **to If a local income tax rate is imposed under this chapter, the**  
 11 **ordinance must specify whether any revenue in excess of the**  
 12 **rate needed to carry out the financial plan is to be used for**  
 13 **property tax relief (IC 6-3.6-5) or as additional revenue**  
 14 **(IC 6-3.6-6). The revenue from the tax rate under this section**  
 15 **shall be distributed as provided in this chapter. The adoption of**  
 16 **either county a local income tax rate under this chapter is in**  
 17 **addition to the county adjusted gross income tax or the county**  
 18 **option local income tax rate under IC 6-3.6 that may already be**  
 19 **in effect in the county.**

20 (2) The payment of township assistance with county money.

21 (3) The elimination or reduction of township assistance services  
 22 not required under this article.

23 SECTION 104. IC 12-20-25-35 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 24 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 35. (a) The  
 25 control board shall report the following to the county fiscal body:

- 26 (1) The audit findings of the management committee.  
 27 (2) The financial plan adopted under section 33 of this chapter.  
 28 (b) Not more than thirty (30) days after notice, the county fiscal  
 29 body shall adopt one (1) of the following:

30 (1) An ordinance adopting the financial plan adopted by the  
 31 control board.

32 (2) An ordinance rejecting the financial plan adopted by the  
 33 control board.

34 (c) Notwithstanding ~~IC 6-3.5-6~~, **IC 6-3.6-3**, if:

- 35 (1) the financial plan adopted under section 33 of this chapter  
 36 includes ~~the county option a local income tax rate~~; and  
 37 (2) the fiscal body adopts an ordinance adopting the financial plan  
 38 under subsection (b);

39 the ~~county option local income tax rate~~ is imposed at the rate adopted  
 40 in the financial plan. Subject to the requirements of this chapter **and**  
 41 **notwithstanding that the local income tax council may be the**  
 42 **adopting body specified in IC 6-3.6-3-1**, the county fiscal body, rather





1 than the ~~county~~ **local** income tax council, has the authority granted to  
 2 a ~~county~~ **local** income tax council by ~~IC 6-3.5-6~~ **IC 6-3.6-3** as long as  
 3 the ~~county option~~ **local** income tax **rate** imposed under this chapter  
 4 remains in effect.

5 SECTION 105. IC 12-20-25-37 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 6 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 37. (a) If the  
 7 county fiscal body adopts an ordinance adopting the control board's  
 8 financial plan as provided in section 35 of this chapter and the plan  
 9 includes a proposal to adopt ~~the county adjusted gross income tax or~~  
 10 ~~the county option~~ **a local** income tax **rate**, the control board shall notify  
 11 the department of state revenue of this fact.

12 (b) Notwithstanding ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1 and IC 6-3.5-6~~, **IC 6-3.6**, after  
 13 receiving notice from the control board, the department of state  
 14 revenue shall collect the tax beginning on the earlier of July 1 or  
 15 January 1 immediately following the notice from the control board.  
 16 Except as provided in this chapter, a ~~county adjusted gross income tax~~  
 17 ~~or county option~~ **local** income tax **rate** imposed under this chapter shall  
 18 be administered in the same manner that ~~other county adjusted gross~~  
 19 ~~income taxes or county option income taxes are~~ **the local income tax**  
 20 **is** administered under ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1 or IC 6-3.5-6~~, **whichever applies.**  
 21 **IC 6-3.6-8.**

22 SECTION 106. IC 12-20-25-38, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2005,  
 23 SECTION 137, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 24 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 38. (a) If the county fiscal  
 25 body adopts an ordinance adopting the control board's financial plan as  
 26 provided in section 35 of this chapter and the plan includes a proposal  
 27 to adopt the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or the county option~~  
 28 **local** income tax, the control board may request an advance of state  
 29 general fund money in the year the county fiscal body adopts the plan  
 30 and in any subsequent year in anticipation of the ~~county adjusted gross~~  
 31 ~~income tax or the county option~~ **local** income tax revenue. However,  
 32 the state, acting through the state board of finance, may not advance an  
 33 amount that is greater than the amount of ~~county adjusted gross income~~  
 34 ~~tax or county option~~ **local** income tax revenue expected to be collected  
 35 within the year in which the advancement is made. The department of  
 36 state revenue shall estimate and certify to the state board of finance the  
 37 amount of ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option~~ **local**  
 38 income tax revenue expected to be collected.

39 (b) If the county fiscal body adopts an ordinance adopting the  
 40 control board's financial plan as provided in section 35 of this chapter  
 41 and the plan includes a proposal to adopt the ~~county adjusted gross~~  
 42 ~~income tax or the county option~~ **local** income tax, a state advance from



the state general fund must be repaid before any money is distributed to the county. The treasurer of state shall withhold sufficient money from the county's ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option~~ **local** income tax account to repay the state the amount of state advances provided to the county from the state general fund. The treasurer of state shall disburse any balance in the county's account to the county, to be used as provided in section 40 of this chapter.

(c) This section does not impose liability on the state for the township assistance debts of the county.

SECTION 107. IC 12-20-25-39 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 39. The proceeds of the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or the county option~~ **local** income tax imposed under this chapter shall be deposited by the treasurer of state on behalf of the county into a separate county ~~adjusted gross income tax or county option~~ **local** income tax account. ~~whichever applies.~~ The money in the account shall be disbursed as provided in section 38(b) of this chapter.

SECTION 108. IC 12-20-25-40, AS AMENDED BY P.L.169-2006, SECTION 42, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 40. The county treasurer shall deposit the disbursements from the treasurer of state in a county fund to be known as the ~~county~~ **local** income tax township assistance control fund. Notwithstanding ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1, IC 6-3.5-6, IC 6-3.6~~ and IC 6-1.1-18.5, the county treasurer shall disburse the money in the fund in the following priority:

(1) To ensure the payment within thirty (30) days of all valid township assistance claims in the distressed township that are not covered by subdivision (3).

(2) At the end of each calendar year, to redeem any outstanding bonds issued or repay loans incurred by the county for poor relief or township assistance purposes under IC 12-2-4.5 (before its repeal), IC 12-2-5 (before its repeal), IC 12-20-23 (before its repeal), or IC 12-20-24 to the extent the proceeds of the bonds or loans were advanced to the distressed township.

(3) To pay claims approved under section 27 or 28 of this chapter (or IC 12-2-14-22 or IC 12-2-14-23 before their repeal).

(4) As provided in **IC 6-3.6, for the purposes specified in the ordinance imposing the local income tax under this chapter.** ~~IC 6-3.5-6 if the county option income tax is imposed under this chapter. If the county adjusted gross income tax is imposed under this chapter, to provide property tax replacement credits for each civil taxing unit and school corporation in the county as provided~~



1 in IC 6-3.5-1.1. No part of the county adjusted gross income tax  
 2 revenue is considered a certified share of a governmental unit as  
 3 provided in IC 6-3.5-1.1-15. In addition, the county adjusted gross  
 4 income tax revenue (except for the county adjusted gross income  
 5 tax revenues that are to be treated as property tax replacements  
 6 under this subdivision) is in addition to and not a part of the  
 7 revenue of the township for purposes of determining the  
 8 township's maximum permissible property tax levy under  
 9 IC 6-1.1-18.5.

10 SECTION 109. IC 12-20-25-41, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2005,  
 11 SECTION 139, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 12 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 41. (a) As used in subsection  
 13 (c), "advance" refers to money provided to a distressed township from  
 14 the state general fund under section 38 of this chapter.

15 (b) As used in subsection (c), "support" refers to money provided  
 16 from the distressed township supplemental township assistance fund  
 17 established by section 51 of this chapter to pay township assistance  
 18 claims and the operating costs of the management committee during  
 19 the period the management committee is in control of the township  
 20 trustee's office.

21 (c) The controlled status of a township under this chapter terminates  
 22 at the end of a year if at that time the county, with respect to each  
 23 controlled township:

24 (1) has repaid:

25 (A) all state advances provided to the county under this  
 26 chapter; and

27 (B) state support provided to the county under this chapter if  
 28 the department has reduced the county's general fund budget  
 29 under section 36 of this chapter;

30 (2) has paid all valid township assistance claims in the distressed  
 31 township, including the claims approved under section 27 or 28  
 32 of this chapter;

33 (3) will have sufficient money to pay, not more than thirty (30)  
 34 days after a claim is submitted for payment, all valid township  
 35 assistance claims in the distressed township that are expected to  
 36 be submitted in the following year as determined by the control  
 37 board, excluding any advances from the state, revenues from short  
 38 term loans from the county or a financial institution under  
 39 IC 12-2-4.5 (before its repeal) or IC 12-20-24, and proceeds from  
 40 bonds issued under IC 12-2-1 (before its repeal), IC 12-2-5  
 41 (before its repeal), or this article; and

42 (4) has no bonds outstanding that were issued to pay for township



1 assistance in the distressed township.

2 (d) Notwithstanding ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1 and IC 6-3.5-6~~, **IC 6-3.6**, if the  
3 control board finds that:

4 (1) the requirements of subsection (c)(1), (c)(2), and (c)(4) are  
5 satisfied; and

6 (2) the requirements of subsection (c)(3) cannot be satisfied  
7 because the township's maximum permissible ad valorem  
8 property tax levy provides insufficient revenue to ensure the  
9 payment of all valid township assistance claims in the distressed  
10 township that will be incurred during the year following the  
11 termination of the controlled status of the township;

12 the county fiscal body may dedicate to the provision of township  
13 assistance, from the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or the county~~  
14 ~~option local~~ income tax imposed as a result of adopting a financial plan  
15 under section 35 of this chapter, an amount necessary to satisfy the  
16 requirements of subsection (c)(3).

17 (e) If the control board finds that the **local** income tax dedicated  
18 under subsection (d) will satisfy the requirements of subsection (c)(3),  
19 the controlled status of the township under this chapter terminates at  
20 the end of the year in which the control board makes the board's  
21 finding.

22 SECTION 110. IC 12-20-25-43, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2005,  
23 SECTION 141, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
24 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 43. Notwithstanding  
25 ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1 and IC 6-3.5-6~~, **IC 6-3.6**, if:

26 (1) there has been a controlled township in a county;

27 (2) the township that has been controlled has levied the township's  
28 maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for township  
29 assistance;

30 (3) the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy is  
31 insufficient to ensure the payment within thirty (30) days of all  
32 valid township assistance claims in the township; and

33 (4) the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option local~~  
34 income tax is in effect in the county as a result of adopting a  
35 financial plan under this chapter;

36 the county fiscal body shall dedicate from the ~~county adjusted gross~~  
37 ~~income tax or county option local~~ income tax imposed under this  
38 chapter an amount of revenue determined by the department to be  
39 necessary to ensure the payment within thirty (30) days of all township  
40 assistance claims in the township that has been controlled. The county  
41 fiscal body shall distribute any **local** income tax revenues dedicated  
42 under this section before the fiscal body makes any other distributions



in accordance with this chapter. Notwithstanding section 45 of this chapter, the county fiscal body may not reduce the ~~county option local~~ income tax rate below the rate necessary to satisfy the requirements of this section.

SECTION 111. IC 12-20-25-44, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2005, SECTION 142, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 44. (a) This section applies after the termination of the controlled status of all townships located in a county as provided in section 41 of this chapter.

(b) If the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option local~~ income tax is imposed under this chapter, the tax shall be distributed as provided in section 46 of this chapter. If the county fiscal body has not dedicated ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option local~~ income tax revenue for township assistance under section 41 of this chapter, the county fiscal body may rescind the tax as provided in ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1 or IC 6-3.5-6, whichever applies. IC 6-3.6.~~ If the county fiscal body has dedicated ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option local~~ income tax revenue for township assistance under section 41 of this chapter, the county fiscal body may rescind the tax but not until after the end of the year following the termination of the controlled status of the township.

(c) If:

- (1) the ~~county adjusted gross income tax (IC 6-3.5-1.1) or the county option local~~ income tax ~~(IC 6-3.5-6) (IC 6-3.6)~~ was in effect before the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or the county option local~~ income tax rate is imposed under this chapter; and
  - (2) the county fiscal body did not dedicate ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option local~~ income tax revenue for township assistance under section 41 of this chapter;
- the ~~county adjusted gross income tax or county option local~~ income tax imposed under this chapter terminates as of the date the controlled status of all townships located in the county terminates.

SECTION 112. IC 12-20-25-45, AS AMENDED BY P.L.113-2010, SECTION 92, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 45. (a) Notwithstanding ~~IC 6-3.5-6, IC 6-3.6,~~ after the termination of the controlled status of all townships located in a county as provided in section 41 of this chapter and if the ~~county option local~~ income tax is imposed under this chapter, the county fiscal body may adopt an ordinance to:

- (1) grant a credit for homesteads that ~~are eligible for receive~~ a standard deduction under IC 6-1.1-12-37 in the county; or
- (2) reduce the ~~county option local~~ income tax rate for resident



**county local** taxpayers to a rate not less than the greater of:

(A) the minimum rate necessary to satisfy the requirements of section 43 of this chapter; or

(B) the minimum rate necessary to satisfy the requirements of sections 43 and 46(2) of this chapter if an ordinance is adopted under subdivision (1).

~~(b)~~ A county fiscal body may not grant a credit for homesteads that exceeds the percentage permitted under IC 6-3.5-6-13 for a county option income tax imposed under IC 6-3.5-6.

~~(c)~~ (b) The increase in the homestead credit percentage must be uniform for all homesteads in a county.

~~(d)~~ (c) In an ordinance that increases the homestead credit percentage, the county fiscal body may provide for a series of increases or decreases to take place for each of a group of succeeding calendar years.

~~(e)~~ (d) An ordinance may be adopted under this section after January 1 but before June 1 of a calendar year.

~~(f)~~ (e) An ordinance adopted under this section takes effect January 1 of the next calendar year.

~~(g)~~ (f) An ordinance adopted under this section for a county is not applicable for a year if on January 1 of that year the **county option local** income tax is not in effect.

SECTION 113. IC 12-20-25-46, AS AMENDED BY P.L.113-2010, SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 46. After the termination of the controlled status of all townships located in a county as provided in section 41 of this chapter, if the **county adjusted gross income tax or the county option local** income tax is imposed under this chapter, any revenues from the **county adjusted gross income tax or the county option local** income tax imposed under this chapter shall be distributed in the following priority:

(1) To satisfy the requirements of section 43 of this chapter.

(2) ~~If the county option income tax imposed under this chapter is in effect;~~ To replace the amount, if any, of property tax revenue lost due to the allowance of a homestead credit within the county under an ordinance adopted under section 45 of this chapter.

(3) To be used as a certified distribution as provided in ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1 or IC 6-3.5-6, whichever applies.~~ **IC 6-3.6-6.**

SECTION 114. IC 12-29-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.153-2014, SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A county shall fund the operation of community mental health centers in the amount determined under



subsubsection (b), unless a lower tax levy amount will be adequate to fulfill the county's financial obligations under this chapter in any of the following situations:

(1) If the total population of the county is served by one (1) center.

(2) If the total population of the county is served by more than one (1) center.

(3) If the partial population of the county is served by one (1) center.

(4) If the partial population of the county is served by more than one (1) center.

(b) The amount of funding under subsection (a) for taxes first due and payable in a calendar year is the following:

~~(1) For 2004, the amount is the amount determined under STEP THREE of the following formula:~~

~~STEP ONE: Determine the amount that was levied within the county to comply with this section from property taxes first due and payable in 2002.~~

~~STEP TWO: Multiply the STEP ONE result by the county's assessed value growth quotient for the ensuing year 2003, as determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.~~

~~STEP THREE: Multiply the STEP TWO result by the county's assessed value growth quotient for the ensuing year 2004, as determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.~~

~~(2) Except as provided in subsection (c), for 2005 and each year thereafter, the result equal to:~~

~~(A) (1) the amount that was levied in the county to comply with this section from property taxes first due and payable in the calendar year immediately preceding the ensuing calendar year; multiplied by~~

~~(B) (2) the county's assessed value growth quotient for the ensuing calendar year, as determined under IC 6-1.1-18.5-2.~~

~~(c) This subsection applies only to property taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2007. This subsection applies only to a county for which:~~

~~(1) a county adjusted gross income tax rate is first imposed or is increased in a particular year under IC 6-3.5-1.1-24; or~~

~~(2) a county option income tax rate is first imposed or is increased in a particular year under IC 6-3.5-6-30;~~

~~to provide property tax relief that provides a levy freeze in the county as provided in IC 6-3.6-11-1. Notwithstanding any provision in this~~



1 section or any other section of this chapter, for a county subject to this  
 2 subsection, the county's maximum property tax levy under this section  
 3 to fund the operation of community mental health centers for the  
 4 ensuing calendar year is equal to the county's maximum property tax  
 5 levy to fund the operation of community mental health centers for the  
 6 current calendar year.

7 (d) Except as provided in subsection (h), the county shall pay to the  
 8 division of mental health and addiction the part of the funding  
 9 determined under subsection (b) that is appropriated solely for funding  
 10 the operations of a community health center. The funding required  
 11 under this section for operations of a community health center shall be  
 12 paid by the county to the division of mental health and addiction. These  
 13 funds shall be used solely for satisfying the ~~non-federal~~ **nonfederal**  
 14 share of medical assistance payments to community mental health  
 15 centers serving the county for:

- 16 (1) allowable administrative services; and
- 17 (2) community mental health rehabilitation services.

18 All other funding appropriated for the purposes allowed under section  
 19 1.2(b)(1) of this chapter shall be paid by the county directly to the  
 20 community mental health center semiannually at the times that the  
 21 payments are made under subsection (e).

22 (e) The county shall appropriate and disburse the funds for  
 23 operations semiannually not later than December 1 and June 1 in an  
 24 amount equal to the amount determined under subsection (b) and  
 25 requested in writing by the division of mental health and addiction. The  
 26 total funding amount paid to the division of mental health and  
 27 addiction for a county for each calendar year may not exceed the  
 28 amount that is calculated in subsection (b) and set forth in writing by  
 29 the division of mental health and addiction for the county. Funds paid  
 30 to the division of mental health and addiction by the county shall be  
 31 submitted by the county in a timely manner after receiving the written  
 32 request from the division of mental health and addiction, to ensure  
 33 current year compliance with the community mental health  
 34 rehabilitation program and any administrative requirements of the  
 35 program.

36 (f) The division of mental health and addiction shall ensure that the  
 37 ~~non-federal~~ **nonfederal** share of funding received from a county under  
 38 this program is applied only for matching federal funds for the  
 39 designated community mental health centers to the extent a center is  
 40 eligible to receive county funding under IC 12-21-2-3(5)(D).

41 (g) The division of mental health and addiction:

- 42 (1) shall first apply state funding to a community mental health





center's ~~non-federal~~ **nonfederal** share of funding under this program; and

(2) may next apply county funding received under this section to any remaining ~~non-federal~~ **nonfederal** share of funding for the community mental health center.

The division shall distribute any excess state funds that exceed the community mental health rehabilitation services ~~non-federal~~ **nonfederal** share applied to a community mental health center that is entitled to the excess state funds.

(h) The health and hospital corporation of Marion County created by IC 16-22-8-6 may make payments to the division for the operation of a community mental health center as described in this chapter.

SECTION 115. IC 16-22-7-37 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 37. (a) The county fiscal body shall annually levy a tax sufficient to produce funds that, with other funds available, are sufficient to pay the lease rental provided to be paid from taxes.

(b) If the lease rental is payable from taxes, net revenues of the hospital of which the leased buildings are a part that are not required to be kept in reserve for additional construction, equipment, betterment, maintenance, or operation shall be transferred to a fund for the payment of the lease rental. To the extent that the transferred funds are insufficient to pay the lease rental, cumulative building funds reserved for lease rental payable from taxes under section 20 of this chapter shall be transferred.

(c) In fixing and determining the necessary levy to pay lease rentals payable from taxes, the county council shall consider the amounts transferred from the net revenues of the hospital and may appropriate and pay funds from any available sources, including revenues derived under ~~IC 6-3-5~~ **IC 6-3.6**. This subsection does not relieve the county from the obligation to pay from taxes any lease rental payable from taxes if other funds are not available. The tax levies are reviewable by other bodies vested by law with the authority to ascertain that the levies are sufficient to meet the rental under the lease contract that is payable from taxes. The lease rental shall be paid semiannually to the authority.

(d) A lease by the authority to the county may not provide for rentals payable from the levy of a tax by a county unless the lease is approved by a majority vote of the county fiscal body.

SECTION 116. IC 16-31-5-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. The governing body of a city, town, township, or county by the governing body's action or in any combination may do the following:



(1) Establish, operate, and maintain emergency medical services.

(2) Levy taxes under and limited by ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6** and expend appropriated funds of the political subdivision to pay the costs and expenses of establishing, operating, maintaining, or contracting for emergency medical services.

(3) Except as provided in section 2 of this chapter, authorize, franchise, or contract for emergency medical services. However:

(A) a county may not provide, authorize, or contract for emergency medical services within the limits of any city without the consent of the city; and

(B) a city or town may not provide, authorize, franchise, or contract for emergency medical services outside the limits of the city or town without the approval of the governing body of the area to be served.

(4) Apply for, receive, and accept gifts, bequests, grants-in-aid, state, federal, and local aid, and other forms of financial assistance for the support of emergency medical services.

(5) Establish and provide for the collection of reasonable fees for emergency ambulance services the governing body provides under this chapter.

(6) Pay the fees or dues for individual or group membership in any regularly organized volunteer emergency medical services association on their own behalf or on behalf of the emergency medical services personnel serving that unit of government.

SECTION 117. IC 20-26-11-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 242, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) As used in this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Class of school" refers to a classification of each school or program in the transferee corporation by the grades or special programs taught at the school. Generally, these classifications are denominated as kindergarten, elementary school, middle school or junior high school, high school, and special schools or classes, such as schools or classes for special education, career and technical education, or career education.

(2) "Special equipment" means equipment that during a school year:

(A) is used only when a child with disabilities is attending school;

(B) is not used to transport a child to or from a place where the child is attending school;

(C) is necessary for the education of each child with



disabilities that uses the equipment, as determined under the individualized education program for the child; and  
(D) is not used for or by any child who is not a child with disabilities.

(3) "Student enrollment" means the following:

(A) The total number of students in kindergarten through grade 12 who are enrolled in a transferee school corporation on a date determined by the state board.

(B) The total number of students enrolled in a class of school in a transferee school corporation on a date determined by the state board.

However, a kindergarten student shall be counted under clauses (A) and (B) as one-half (1/2) student. The state board may select a different date for counts under this subdivision. However, the same date shall be used for all school corporations making a count for the same class of school.

(b) Each transferee corporation is entitled to receive for each school year on account of each transferred student, except a student transferred under section 6 of this chapter, transfer tuition from the transferor corporation or the state as provided in this chapter. Transfer tuition equals the amount determined under STEP THREE of the following formula:

STEP ONE: Allocate to each transfer student the capital expenditures for any special equipment used by the transfer student and a proportionate share of the operating costs incurred by the transferee school for the class of school where the transfer student is enrolled.

STEP TWO: If the transferee school included the transfer student in the transferee school's current ADM, allocate to the transfer student a proportionate share of the following general fund revenues of the transferee school:

(A) State tuition support distributions received during the calendar year in which the school year ends.

(B) Property tax levies under IC 20-45-7 and IC 20-45-8 for the calendar year in which the school year ends.

(C) The sum of the following excise tax revenue received for deposit in the calendar year in which the school year begins:

(i) Financial institution excise tax revenue (IC 6-5.5).

(ii) Motor vehicle excise taxes (IC 6-6-5).

(iii) Commercial vehicle excise taxes (IC 6-6-5.5).

(iv) Boat excise tax (IC 6-6-11).

(v) Aircraft license excise tax (IC 6-6-6.5).



(D) Allocations to the transferee school under ~~IC 6-3.5.~~

**IC 6-3.6.**

STEP THREE: Determine the greater of:

(A) zero (0); or

(B) the result of subtracting the STEP TWO amount from the STEP ONE amount.

If a child is placed in an institution or facility in Indiana by or with the approval of the department of child services, the institution or facility shall charge the department of child services for the use of the space within the institution or facility (commonly called capital costs) that is used to provide educational services to the child based upon a prorated per student cost.

(c) Operating costs shall be determined for each class of school where a transfer student is enrolled. The operating cost for each class of school is based on the total expenditures of the transferee corporation for the class of school from its general fund expenditures as specified in the classified budget forms prescribed by the state board of accounts. This calculation excludes:

(1) capital outlay;

(2) debt service;

(3) costs of transportation;

(4) salaries of board members;

(5) contracted service for legal expenses; and

(6) any expenditure that is made from extracurricular account receipts;

for the school year.

(d) The capital cost of special equipment for a school year is equal to:

(1) the cost of the special equipment; divided by

(2) the product of:

(A) the useful life of the special equipment, as determined under the rules adopted by the state board; multiplied by

(B) the number of students using the special equipment during at least part of the school year.

(e) When an item of expense or cost described in subsection (c) cannot be allocated to a class of school, it shall be prorated to all classes of schools on the basis of the student enrollment of each class in the transferee corporation compared with the total student enrollment in the school corporation.

(f) Operating costs shall be allocated to a transfer student for each school year by dividing:

(1) the transferee school corporation's operating costs for the class



- 1 of school in which the transfer student is enrolled; by  
 2 (2) the student enrollment of the class of school in which the  
 3 transfer student is enrolled.

4 When a transferred student is enrolled in a transferee corporation for  
 5 less than the full school year of student attendance, the transfer tuition  
 6 shall be calculated by the part of the school year for which the  
 7 transferred student is enrolled. A school year of student attendance  
 8 consists of the number of days school is in session for student  
 9 attendance. A student, regardless of the student's attendance, is enrolled  
 10 in a transferee school unless the student is no longer entitled to be  
 11 transferred because of a change of residence, the student has been  
 12 excluded or expelled from school for the balance of the school year or  
 13 for an indefinite period, or the student has been confirmed to have  
 14 withdrawn from school. The transferor and the transferee corporation  
 15 may enter into written agreements concerning the amount of transfer  
 16 tuition due in any school year. If an agreement cannot be reached, the  
 17 amount shall be determined by the state board, and costs may be  
 18 established, when in dispute, by the state board of accounts.

19 (g) A transferee school shall allocate revenues described in  
 20 subsection (b) STEP TWO to a transfer student by dividing:

- 21 (1) the total amount of revenues received during a period; by  
 22 (2) the current ADM of the transferee school for the period in  
 23 which the revenues are received.

24 However, for state tuition support distributions or any other state  
 25 distribution computed using less than the total current ADM of the  
 26 transferee school, the transferee school shall allocate the revenues to  
 27 the transfer student by dividing the revenues that the transferee school  
 28 is eligible to receive during the period by the student count used to  
 29 compute the state distribution.

30 (h) Instead of the payments provided in subsection (b), the  
 31 transferor corporation or state owing transfer tuition may enter into a  
 32 long term contract with the transferee corporation governing the  
 33 transfer of students. The contract may:

- 34 (1) be entered into for a period of not more than five (5) years  
 35 with an option to renew;  
 36 (2) specify a maximum number of students to be transferred; and  
 37 (3) fix a method for determining the amount of transfer tuition  
 38 and the time of payment, which may be different from that  
 39 provided in section 14 of this chapter.

40 (i) A school corporation may negotiate transfer tuition agreements  
 41 with a neighboring school corporation that can accommodate additional  
 42 students. Agreements under this section may:



- (1) be for one (1) year or longer; and
- (2) fix a method for determining the amount of transfer tuition or time of payment that is different from the method, amount, or time of payment that is provided in this section or section 14 of this chapter.

A school corporation may not transfer a student under this section without the prior approval of the child's parent.

SECTION 118. IC 22-4-17-2.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2011, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2.5. (a) When an individual files an initial claim, the individual shall be advised of the following:

- (1) Unemployment compensation is subject to federal, state, and local income taxes.
- (2) Requirements exist concerning estimated tax payments.
- (3) The individual may elect to have income taxes withheld from the individual's payment of unemployment compensation. If an election is made, the department shall withhold federal income tax at the applicable rate provided in the Internal Revenue Code.
- (4) After December 31, 2011, the individual may elect to have state adjusted gross income tax imposed under IC 6-3 and **the local taxes income tax** imposed under ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6** deducted and withheld from the individual's payment of unemployment compensation. If an election is made, the department shall withhold state adjusted gross income tax imposed under IC 6-3 and **the local taxes income tax** imposed under ~~IC 6-3.5~~ **IC 6-3.6** at the applicable rate prescribed in withholding instructions issued by the department of state revenue.
- (5) An individual is allowed to change an election made under this section.

(b) Money withheld from unemployment compensation under this section shall remain in the unemployment fund until transferred to the federal taxing authority or the state (as appropriate) for payment of income taxes.

(c) The commissioner shall follow all procedures of the United States Department of Labor, the Internal Revenue Service, and the department of state revenue concerning the withholding of income taxes.

(d) Money shall be deducted and withheld in accordance with the priorities established in regulations developed by the commissioner.

SECTION 119. IC 36-1-7-11.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.169-2006, SECTION 45, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 11.5. (a) As used in this section, "economic



development project" has the meaning set forth in ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)~~.  
**IC 6-3.6-2-8.** The term also includes any project related to transportation services, transportation infrastructure, or the development or construction of a hotel or other tourism destination.

(b) An entity entering into an agreement under this chapter that is related to an economic development project may do any of the following to carry out the agreement:

(1) After appropriation by the entity's fiscal body, transfer money derived from any source to any of the following:

(A) One (1) or more entities that have entered into the agreement.

(B) An economic development entity (as defined in section 15 of this chapter) established by an entity that has entered into the agreement.

(C) A regional development authority, including the northwest Indiana regional development authority established by IC 36-7.5-2-1.

(D) A regional transportation authority including the regional bus authority established under IC 36-9-3-2(c).

(2) Transfer any property or provide personnel, services, or facilities to any entity or authority described in subdivision (1)(A) through (1)(D).

SECTION 120. IC 36-1-8-5.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.288-2013, SECTION 71, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5.1. (a) A political subdivision may establish a rainy day fund by the adoption of:

(1) an ordinance, in the case of a county, city, or town; or

(2) a resolution, in the case of any other political subdivision.

(b) An ordinance or a resolution adopted under this section must specify the following:

(1) The purposes of the rainy day fund.

(2) The sources of funding for the rainy day fund, which may include the following:

(A) Unused and unencumbered funds under:

(i) section 5 of this chapter; **or**

~~(ii) IC 6-3.5-1.1-21.1;~~

~~(iii) IC 6-3.5-6-17.3; or~~

~~(iv) IC 6-3.5-7-17.3.~~

**(ii) IC 6-3.6-9-15.**

(B) Any other funding source:

(i) specified in the ordinance or resolution adopted under this section; and



- 1 (ii) not otherwise prohibited by law.
- 2 (c) The rainy day fund is subject to the same appropriation process
- 3 as other funds that receive tax money.
- 4 (d) In any fiscal year, a political subdivision may, at any time, do the
- 5 following:
- 6 (1) Transfer any unused and unencumbered funds specified in
- 7 subsection (b)(2)(A) from any fiscal year to the rainy day fund.
- 8 (2) Transfer any other unobligated cash balances from any fiscal
- 9 year that are not otherwise identified in subsection (b)(2)(A) or
- 10 section 5 of this chapter to the rainy day fund as long as the
- 11 transfer satisfies the following requirements:
- 12 (A) The amount of the transfer is authorized by and identified
- 13 in an ordinance or resolution.
- 14 (B) The amount of the transfer is not more than ten percent
- 15 (10%) of the political subdivision's total annual budget
- 16 adopted under IC 6-1.1-17 for that fiscal year.
- 17 (C) The transfer is not made from a debt service fund.
- 18 (e) A political subdivision may use only the funding sources
- 19 specified in subsection (b)(2)(A) or in the ordinance or resolution
- 20 establishing the rainy day fund. The political subdivision may adopt a
- 21 subsequent ordinance or resolution authorizing the use of another
- 22 funding source.
- 23 (f) The department of local government finance may not reduce the
- 24 actual or maximum permissible levy of a political subdivision as a
- 25 result of a balance in the rainy day fund of the political subdivision.
- 26 (g) A county, city, or town may at any time, by ordinance or
- 27 resolution, transfer to:
- 28 (1) its general fund; or
- 29 (2) any other appropriated funds of the county, city, or town;
- 30 money that has been deposited in the rainy day fund of the county, city,
- 31 or town.
- 32 SECTION 121. IC 36-3-7-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.135-2011,
- 33 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 34 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. The governing body of a public library
- 35 located in the county may recommend and the county fiscal body may
- 36 elect to provide revenue to the public library from part of the certified
- 37 distribution, if any, that the county is to receive during that same year
- 38 under ~~IC 6-3.5-6-17~~. **IC 6-3.6-9.** To make the election, the county
- 39 fiscal body must adopt an ordinance before November 1 of the
- 40 preceding year. The county fiscal body must specify in the ordinance
- 41 the amount of the certified distribution that is to be used to provide
- 42 revenue to the public library. If such an ordinance is adopted, the





1 county fiscal body shall immediately send a copy of the ordinance to  
2 the county auditor.

3 SECTION 122. IC 36-4-3-4.2, AS ADDED BY P.L.228-2015,  
4 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.2. (a) As used in this section,  
6 "infrastructure" means the capital improvements that comprise:

- 7 (1) a sanitary sewer system or wastewater treatment facility;
- 8 (2) a building and appurtenances;
- 9 (3) a park or recreational facility;
- 10 (4) a road, street, highway, or bridge; or
- 11 (5) a water treatment, water storage, or water distribution facility.

12 (b) This section applies:

- 13 (1) only to an annexation for which an annexation ordinance is
- 14 adopted after June 30, 2015; and
- 15 (2) if there is debt, evidenced by bonds, leases, or other
- 16 obligations, that is outstanding on infrastructure on the date that
- 17 the annexation becomes effective.

18 (c) This subsection applies if:

- 19 (1) the municipality takes ownership of infrastructure located
- 20 within the annexation territory, or part of an item of infrastructure,
- 21 owned by the county; and
- 22 (2) the outstanding debt is payable from property taxes or from
- 23 revenue bonds or obligations.

24 The annexing municipality is liable to the county for reimbursements  
25 only if the municipality assumes ownership or partial ownership of the  
26 infrastructure. If the municipality assumes ownership or partial  
27 ownership of the infrastructure, the municipality shall reimburse the  
28 county for the appropriate share of the remaining debt that is payable  
29 by the county from property taxes or revenues. The county and the  
30 annexing municipality shall enter into an interlocal agreement under  
31 IC 36-1-7 regarding the allocation of the debt and reimbursement  
32 terms.

33 (d) This subsection applies if ~~a~~ **the** local income tax under ~~IC 6-3.5~~  
34 **IC 6-3.6** has been pledged by the county to pay outstanding debt on  
35 infrastructure located within the county. To offset the change in local  
36 income tax distributions that will occur after the annexation, the  
37 annexing municipality is liable to the county for reimbursements in the  
38 amount that represents part of the outstanding debt on the infrastructure  
39 until the debt is fully paid. The amount that the municipality is required  
40 to reimburse the county is the percent of the total county income tax  
41 distribution that is indebted, multiplied by the amount of local income  
42 tax revenue for the distribution year that is shifted from the county to



1 the municipality as a result of the annexation.

2 (e) Reimbursements received by a county under this section shall be  
3 deposited in the appropriate debt service fund.

4 SECTION 123. IC 36-7-4-1318 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
5 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1318. (a) A unit  
6 may not adopt an impact fee ordinance under section 1311 of this  
7 chapter unless the unit has prepared or substantially updated a zone  
8 improvement plan for each impact zone during the immediately  
9 preceding one (1) year period. A single zone improvement plan may be  
10 used for two (2) or more infrastructure types if the impact zones for the  
11 infrastructure types are congruent.

12 (b) Each zone improvement plan must contain the following  
13 information:

14 (1) A description of the nature and location of existing  
15 infrastructure in the impact zone.

16 (2) A determination of the current level of service.

17 (3) Establishment of a community level of service. A unit may  
18 provide that the unit's current level of service is the unit's  
19 community level of service in the zone improvement plan.

20 (4) An estimate of the nature and location of development that is  
21 expected to occur in the impact zone during the following ten (10)  
22 year period.

23 (5) An estimate of the nature, location, and cost of infrastructure  
24 that is necessary to provide the community level of service for the  
25 development described in subdivision (4). The plan must indicate  
26 the proposed timing and sequencing of infrastructure installation.

27 (6) A general description of the sources and amounts of money  
28 used to pay for infrastructure during the previous five (5) years.

29 (c) If a zone improvement plan provides for raising the current level  
30 of service to a higher community level of service, the plan must:

31 (1) provide for completion of the infrastructure that is necessary  
32 to raise the current level of service to the community level of  
33 service within the following ten (10) year period;

34 (2) indicate the nature, location, and cost of infrastructure that is  
35 necessary to raise the current level of service to the community  
36 level of service; and

37 (3) identify the revenue sources and estimate the amount of the  
38 revenue sources that the unit intends to use to raise the current  
39 level of service to the community level of service for existing  
40 development. Revenue sources include, without limitation, any  
41 increase in revenues available from one (1) or more of the  
42 following:



- 1 (A) Adopting or increasing the following:
- 2 (i) ~~The county adjusted gross income tax.~~
- 3 (ii) ~~The county option income tax.~~
- 4 (iii) ~~The county economic development income tax.~~
- 5 **(i) The local income tax (IC 6-3.6-6).**
- 6 ~~(iv) (ii) The annual license excise surtax.~~
- 7 ~~(v) (iii) The wheel tax.~~
- 8 (B) Imposing the property tax rate per one hundred dollars
- 9 (\$100) of assessed valuation that the unit may impose to create
- 10 a cumulative capital improvement fund under IC 36-9-14.5 or
- 11 IC 36-9-15.5.
- 12 (C) Transferring and reserving for infrastructure purposes
- 13 other general revenues that are currently not being used to pay
- 14 for capital costs of infrastructure.
- 15 (D) Dedicating and reserving for infrastructure purposes any
- 16 newly available revenues, whether from federal or state
- 17 revenue sharing programs or from the adoption of newly
- 18 authorized taxes.
- 19 (d) A unit must consult with a qualified engineer licensed to
- 20 perform engineering services in Indiana when the unit is preparing the
- 21 portions of the zone improvement plan described in subsections (b)(1),
- 22 (b)(2), (b)(5), and (c)(2).
- 23 (e) A zone improvement plan and amendments and modifications
- 24 to the zone improvement plan become effective after adoption as part
- 25 of the comprehensive plan under the 500 SERIES of this chapter or
- 26 adoption as part of the capital improvements program under section
- 27 503(5) of this chapter. If the unit establishing the impact fee schedule
- 28 or formula and establishing the zone improvement plan is different
- 29 from the unit having planning and zoning jurisdiction, the unit having
- 30 planning and zoning jurisdiction shall incorporate the zone
- 31 improvement plan as part of the unit's comprehensive plan and capital
- 32 improvement plan.
- 33 (f) If a unit's zone improvement plan identifies revenue sources for
- 34 raising the current level of service to the community level of service,
- 35 impact fees may not be assessed or collected by the unit unless:
- 36 (1) before the effective date of the impact fee ordinance the unit
- 37 has available or has adopted the revenue sources that the zone
- 38 improvement plan specifies will be in effect before the impact fee
- 39 ordinance becomes effective; and
- 40 (2) after the effective date of the impact fee ordinance the unit
- 41 continues to provide adequate funds to defray the cost of raising
- 42 the current level of service to the community level of service,



1 using revenue sources specified in the zone improvement plan or  
 2 revenue sources other than impact fees.

3 SECTION 124. IC 36-7-7.6-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.39-2007,  
 4 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 5 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18. (a) The commission shall prepare and  
 6 adopt an annual appropriation budget for its operation. The  
 7 appropriation budget shall be apportioned to each participating county  
 8 on a pro rata per capita basis. After adoption of the appropriation  
 9 budget, any amount that does not exceed an amount for each  
 10 participating county equal to seventy cents (\$0.70) per capita for each  
 11 participating county shall be certified to the respective county auditor.

12 (b) A county's portion of the commission's appropriation budget may  
 13 be paid from any of the following, as determined by the county fiscal  
 14 body:

- 15 (1) Property tax revenue as provided in subsections (c) and (d).
- 16 (2) Any other local revenue, other than property tax revenue,  
 17 received by the county, including local ~~option~~ income tax revenue  
 18 under ~~IC 6-3.5~~, **IC 6-3.6**, excise tax revenue, riverboat admissions  
 19 tax revenue, riverboat wagering tax revenue, riverboat incentive  
 20 payments, and any funds received from the state that may be used  
 21 for this purpose.

22 (c) The county auditor shall:

- 23 (1) advertise the amount of property taxes that the county fiscal  
 24 body determines will be levied to pay the county's portion of the  
 25 commission's appropriation budget, after the county fiscal body  
 26 determines the amount of other local revenue that will be paid  
 27 under subsection (b)(2); and
- 28 (2) establish the rate necessary to collect that property tax  
 29 revenue;

30 in the same manner as for other county budgets.

31 (d) The tax levied under this section and certified shall be estimated  
 32 and entered upon the tax duplicates by the county auditor and shall be  
 33 collected and enforced by the county treasurer in the same manner as  
 34 other county taxes are estimated, entered, collected, and enforced. The  
 35 tax collected by the county treasurer shall be transferred to the  
 36 commission.

37 (e) In fixing and determining the amount of the necessary levy for  
 38 the purpose provided in this section, the commission shall take into  
 39 consideration the amount of revenue, if any, to be derived from federal  
 40 grants, contractual services, and miscellaneous revenues above the  
 41 amount of those revenues considered necessary to be applied upon or  
 42 reserved upon the operation, maintenance, and administrative expenses



1 for working capital throughout the year.

2 (f) After the budget is approved, amounts may not be expended  
3 except as budgeted unless the commission authorizes their expenditure.  
4 Before the expenditure of sums appropriated as provided in this  
5 section, a claim must be filed and processed as other claims for  
6 allowance or disallowance for payment as provided by law.

7 (g) Any two (2) of the following officers may allow claims:

8 (1) Chairperson.

9 (2) Vice chairperson.

10 (3) Secretary.

11 (4) Treasurer.

12 (h) The treasurer of the commission may receive, disburse, and  
13 otherwise handle funds of the commission, subject to applicable  
14 statutes and to procedures established by the commission.

15 (i) The commission shall act as a board of finance under the statutes  
16 relating to the deposit of public funds by political subdivisions.

17 (j) Any appropriated money remaining unexpended or  
18 unencumbered at the end of a year becomes part of a nonreverting  
19 cumulative fund to be held in the name of the commission. Unbudgeted  
20 expenditures from this fund may be authorized by vote of the  
21 commission and upon other approval as required by statute. The  
22 commission is responsible for the safekeeping and deposit of the  
23 amounts in the nonreverting cumulative fund, and the state board of  
24 accounts shall prescribe the methods and forms for keeping the  
25 accounts, records, and books to be used by the commission. The books,  
26 records, and accounts of the commission shall be audited periodically  
27 by the state board of accounts, and those audits shall be paid for as  
28 provided by statute.

29 SECTION 125. IC 36-7-13-3.8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
30 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3.8. As used in  
31 this chapter, "state and local income taxes" means taxes imposed under  
32 any of the following:

33 (1) IC 6-3-1 through IC 6-3-7 (the adjusted gross income tax).

34 ~~(2) IC 6-3.5-1.1 (county adjusted gross income tax).~~

35 ~~(3) IC 6-3.5-6 (county option income tax).~~

36 ~~(4) IC 6-3.5-7 (county economic development income tax).~~

37 **(2) IC 6-3.6 (local income tax).**

38 SECTION 126. IC 36-7-14-25.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.172-2011,  
39 SECTION 148, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
40 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 25.5. (a) Notwithstanding any  
41 other law, the legislative body may pledge revenues received or to be  
42 received by the unit from:



- 1 (1) the unit's  
 2 (A) ~~certified shares of the county adjusted gross income tax~~  
 3 ~~under IC 6-3.5-1.1;~~  
 4 (B) ~~distributive share of the county option income tax under~~  
 5 ~~IC 6-3.5-6; or~~  
 6 (C) ~~distributions of county economic development income tax~~  
 7 ~~revenue under IC 6-3.5-7;~~  
 8 **additional revenue from the local income tax that is**  
 9 **designated for certified shares or economic development**  
 10 **under IC 6-3.6-6;**  
 11 (2) any other source legally available to the unit for the purposes  
 12 of this chapter; or  
 13 (3) any combination of revenues under subdivisions (1) through  
 14 (2);

15 in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 25.1 or 25.2 of  
 16 this chapter.

17 (b) The legislative body may covenant to adopt an ordinance to  
 18 increase ~~its tax rate under the county option income tax or any other~~  
 19 revenues at the time it is necessary to raise funds to pay any amounts  
 20 payable under section 25.1 or 25.2 of this chapter.

21 (c) The commission may pledge revenues received or to be received  
 22 from any source legally available to the commission for the purposes  
 23 of this chapter in any amount to pay amounts payable under section  
 24 25.1 or 25.2 of this chapter.

25 (d) The pledge or the covenant under this section may be for the life  
 26 of the bonds issued under section 25.1 of this chapter, the term of a  
 27 lease entered into under section 25.2 of this chapter, or for a shorter  
 28 period as determined by the legislative body. Money pledged by the  
 29 legislative body under this section shall be considered revenues or  
 30 other money available to the commission under sections 25.1 through  
 31 25.2 of this chapter.

32 (e) The general assembly covenants not to impair this pledge or  
 33 covenant so long as any bonds issued under section 25.1 of this chapter  
 34 are outstanding or as long as any lease entered into under section 25.2  
 35 of this chapter is still in effect. The pledge or covenant shall be  
 36 enforced as provided in IC 5-1-14-4.

37 SECTION 127. IC 36-7-15.1-17.5, AS AMENDED BY  
 38 P.L.172-2011, SECTION 152, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17.5. (a)  
 40 Notwithstanding any other law, the legislative body may pledge  
 41 revenues received or to be received by the unit from:

- 42 (1) the unit's



- 1           (A) ~~certified shares of the county adjusted gross income tax~~  
 2           ~~under IC 6-3.5-1.1;~~  
 3           (B) ~~distributive share of the county option income tax under~~  
 4           ~~IC 6-3.5-6; or~~  
 5           (C) ~~distributions of county economic development income tax~~  
 6           ~~revenue under IC 6-3.5-7;~~  
 7           **additional revenue from the local income tax that is**  
 8           **designated for certified shares or economic development**  
 9           **under IC 6-3.6-6;**  
 10          (2) any other source legally available to the unit for the purposes  
 11          of this chapter; or  
 12          (3) combination of revenues under subdivisions (1) through (2);  
 13          in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 17 or 17.1 of this  
 14          chapter.  
 15          (b) The legislative body may covenant to adopt an ordinance to  
 16          increase ~~its tax rate under the county option income tax or any other~~  
 17          revenues at the time it is necessary to raise funds to pay any amounts  
 18          payable under section 17 or 17.1 of this chapter.  
 19          (c) The commission may pledge revenues received or to be received  
 20          from any source legally available to it for the purposes of this chapter  
 21          in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 17 or 17.1 of this  
 22          chapter.  
 23          (d) The pledge or the covenant under this section may be for the life  
 24          of the bonds issued under section 17 of this chapter, the term of a lease  
 25          entered into under section 17.1 of this chapter, or for a shorter period  
 26          as determined by the legislative body. Money pledged by the legislative  
 27          body under this section shall be considered revenues or other money  
 28          available to the commission under sections 17 through 17.1 of this  
 29          chapter.  
 30          (e) The general assembly covenants not to impair this pledge or  
 31          covenant so long as any bonds issued under section 17 of this chapter  
 32          are outstanding or as long as any lease entered into under section 17.1  
 33          of this chapter is still in effect. The pledge or covenant shall be  
 34          enforced as provided in IC 5-1-14-4.  
 35          SECTION 128. IC 36-7-15.1-48 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 36          FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 48. (a)  
 37          Notwithstanding any other law, the legislative body of the excluded  
 38          city may pledge revenues received or to be received by the excluded  
 39          city from:  
 40                  (1) the excluded city's ~~distributive share~~ **certified shares** of the  
 41                  **county option local** income tax under ~~IC 6-3.5-6; IC 6-3.6;~~  
 42                  (2) any other source legally available to the excluded city for the



purposes of this chapter; or

(3) a combination of revenues under subdivisions (1) through (2); in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 45 or 46 of this chapter.

(b) The legislative body of the excluded city may covenant to adopt an ordinance to increase ~~its tax rate under the county option income tax or any other~~ revenues at the time it is necessary to raise funds to pay amounts payable under section 45 or 46 of this chapter.

(c) The commission may pledge revenues received or to be received from any source legally available to it for the purposes of this chapter in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 45 or 46 of this chapter.

(d) The pledge or the covenant under this section may be for the life of the bonds issued under section 45 of this chapter, the term of a lease entered into under section 46 of this chapter, or a shorter period as determined by the legislative body of the excluded city. Money pledged by the legislative body of the excluded city under this section shall be considered revenues or other money available to the commission under sections 45 through 46 of this chapter.

(e) The general assembly covenants not to impair this pledge or covenant so long as any bonds issued under section 45 of this chapter are outstanding or as long as any lease entered into under section 46 of this chapter is still in effect. The pledge or covenant shall be enforced as provided in IC 5-1-14-4.

SECTION 129. IC 36-7-27-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) As used in this chapter, "county taxpayer" means an individual who:

(1) resides in the county; or

(2) maintains the individual's principal place of business or employment in the county and who does not reside in another county in which the ~~county option income tax, the county adjusted income tax, or the county economic development local~~ income tax is in effect.

(b) For purposes of this section, an individual shall be treated as a resident of the county in which the individual:

(1) maintains a home, if the individual maintains only one (1) home in Indiana;

(2) if subdivision (1) does not apply, is registered to vote;

(3) if subdivision (1) or (2) does not apply, registers the individual's personal automobile; or

(4) if subdivision (1), (2), or (3) does not apply, spends the majority of the individual's time spent in Indiana during the





1 taxable year in question.

2 SECTION 130. IC 36-7-27-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. As used in this  
4 chapter, "covered local income taxes" means the ~~following income~~  
5 ~~taxes~~ **local income tax** imposed on county taxpayers

6 ~~(1) County option income tax;~~

7 ~~(2) County economic development income tax;~~

8 **under IC 6-3.6.**

9 SECTION 131. IC 36-7-27-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.261-2013,  
10 SECTION 44, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
11 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) The treasurer of state shall establish  
12 an incremental income tax financing fund for the county. The fund  
13 shall be administered by the treasurer of state. Money in the fund does  
14 not revert to the state general fund at the end of a state fiscal year.

15 (b) Before July 2 of each calendar year, the department, after  
16 reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, shall estimate and  
17 certify to the county auditor the amount of incremental income tax for  
18 the tax areas in the county that will be collected from that county  
19 during the twelve (12) month period beginning July 1 of that calendar  
20 year and ending June 30 of the following calendar year. The amount  
21 certified shall be deposited into the fund and shall be distributed on the  
22 dates specified in subsection (e) for the following calendar year. The  
23 amount certified may be adjusted under subsection (c) or (d).  
24 Taxpayers operating in the tax area shall report annually, in the manner  
25 and in the form prescribed by the department, information that the  
26 department determines necessary to calculate the incremental income  
27 tax amount. A taxpayer operating in the tax area that files a  
28 consolidated tax return with the department also shall file annually an  
29 informational return with the department for each business location of  
30 the taxpayer within the tax area. If a taxpayer fails to report the  
31 information required by this section, the department shall use the best  
32 information available in calculating the amount of incremental income  
33 taxes.

34 (c) The department may certify to the county an amount that is  
35 greater than the estimated twelve (12) month incremental income tax  
36 collection if the department, after reviewing the recommendation of the  
37 budget agency, determines that there will be a greater amount of  
38 incremental income tax available for distribution from the fund.

39 (d) The department may certify an amount less than the estimated  
40 twelve (12) month incremental income tax collection if the department,  
41 after reviewing the recommendation of the budget agency, determines  
42 that a part of those collections need to be distributed during the current



1 calendar year so that the county will receive its full certified amount for  
2 the current calendar year.

3 (e) The auditor of state shall disburse the certified amount to the  
4 commission in equal semiannual installments on May 31 and  
5 November 30 of each year.

6 (f) Money in the fund may be pledged by the commission to the  
7 following purposes:

8 (1) To pay debt service on the bonds issued under section 14 of  
9 this chapter.

10 (2) To pay lease rentals under section 14 of this chapter.

11 (3) To establish and maintain a debt service reserve established  
12 by the commission or by a lessor that provides local public  
13 improvements to the commission.

14 (g) When money in the fund is sufficient when combined with other  
15 sources of payment to pay all outstanding principal and interest or lease  
16 rentals to the date on which the obligations can be redeemed on  
17 obligations of the commission for a local public improvement in the  
18 county, no additional incremental income tax for that project shall be  
19 deposited in the fund and **local** covered income taxes shall be  
20 distributed as provided in ~~IC 6-3.5-6 or IC 6-3.5-7, as appropriate.~~  
21 **IC 6-3.6-9.**

22 SECTION 132. IC 36-7-30-21 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
23 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 21. (a)  
24 Notwithstanding any other law, the legislative body may pledge  
25 revenues received or to be received by the unit from:

26 (1) the unit's ~~distributive share of the county option income tax~~  
27 ~~under IC 6-3.5-6;~~

28 (2) the unit's ~~distributive share of the county economic~~  
29 ~~development income tax under IC 6-3.5-7; additional revenue~~  
30 **from the local income tax that is designated for certified**  
31 **shares or economic development under IC 6-3.6-6;**

32 ~~(3) (2)~~ any other source legally available to the unit for the  
33 purposes of this chapter; or

34 ~~(4) (3)~~ any combination of revenues under subdivisions (1)  
35 through ~~(3)~~; **(2)**;

36 in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 18 or 19 of this  
37 chapter.

38 (b) The legislative body may covenant to adopt an ordinance to  
39 increase ~~its tax rate under the county option income tax; county~~  
40 ~~economic development income tax or any other~~ revenues at the time it  
41 is necessary to raise funds to pay any amounts payable under section 18  
42 or 19 of this chapter.



(c) The reuse authority may pledge revenues received or to be received from any source legally available to the reuse authority for the purposes of this chapter in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 18 or 19 of this chapter.

(d) The pledge or covenant under this section may be for the term of the bonds issued under section 18 of this chapter, the term of a lease entered into under section 19 of this chapter, or for a shorter period as determined by the legislative body. Money pledged by the legislative body under this section shall be considered revenues or other money available to the reuse authority under sections 18 through 19 of this chapter.

(e) The general assembly covenants not to impair this pledge or covenant as long as any bonds issued under section 18 of this chapter are outstanding or as long as any lease entered into under section 19 of this chapter is still in effect. The pledge or covenant shall be enforced as provided in IC 5-1-14-4.

SECTION 133. IC 36-7-30.5-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.203-2005, SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 26. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the legislative body of a unit may pledge revenues received or to be received by the unit from:

(1) the unit's distributive share of the county adjusted gross income tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1;

(2) the unit's distributive share of the county option income tax under IC 6-3.5-6;

(3) the unit's distributive share of the county economic development income tax under IC 6-3.5-7;

**(1) the unit's additional revenue from the local income tax that is designated for certified shares or economic development under IC 6-3.6-6;**

~~(4) (2)~~ any other source legally available to the unit for the purposes of this chapter; or

~~(5) (3)~~ any combination of revenues under subdivisions (1) through ~~(4)~~; **(2)**;

in any amount to pay amounts payable under section 23 or 24 of this chapter.

(b) The legislative body may covenant to adopt an ordinance to increase ~~its tax rate under the county adjusted gross income tax, county option income tax, county economic development income tax or any other~~ revenues at the time it is necessary to raise funds to pay any amounts payable under section 23 or 24 of this chapter.

(c) The development authority may pledge revenues received or to



1 be received from any source legally available to the development  
 2 authority for the purposes of this chapter in any amount to pay amounts  
 3 payable under section 23 or 24 of this chapter.

4 (d) The pledge or covenant under this section may be for:

- 5 (1) the term of the bonds issued under section 23 of this chapter;
- 6 (2) the term of a lease entered into under section 24 of this
- 7 chapter; or
- 8 (3) ~~for~~ a shorter period as determined by the legislative body.

9 Money pledged by the legislative body under this section shall be  
 10 considered revenues or other money available to the development  
 11 authority under sections 23 through 24 of this chapter.

12 (e) The general assembly covenants not to impair this pledge or  
 13 covenant as long as any bonds issued under section 23 of this chapter  
 14 are outstanding or as long as any lease entered into under section 24 of  
 15 this chapter is still in effect. The pledge or covenant shall be enforced  
 16 as provided in IC 5-1-14-4.

17 SECTION 134. IC 36-7-31-6, AS AMENDED BY  
 18 P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 408, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 19 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. As used in this  
 20 chapter, "covered taxes" means the following:

21 (1) With respect to the professional sports development area as it  
 22 existed on December 31, 2008:

23 (A) The state gross retail tax imposed under IC 6-2.5-2-1 or  
 24 use tax imposed under IC 6-2.5-3-2.

25 (B) An adjusted gross income tax imposed under IC 6-3-2-1  
 26 on an individual.

27 (C) ~~A county option~~ **The local** income tax imposed under  
 28 ~~IC 6-3.5-6: IC 6-3.6.~~

29 (D) A food and beverage tax imposed under IC 6-9.

30 (2) With respect to an addition to the professional sports  
 31 development area after December 31, 2008:

32 (A) The state gross retail tax imposed under IC 6-2.5-2-1 or  
 33 use tax imposed under IC 6-2.5-3-2.

34 (B) An adjusted gross income tax imposed under IC 6-3-2-1  
 35 on an individual.

36 (C) ~~A county option~~ **The local** income tax imposed under  
 37 ~~IC 6-3.5-6: IC 6-3.6.~~

38 SECTION 135. IC 36-7-31.3-4 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 39 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. As used in this  
 40 chapter, "covered taxes" means the part of the following taxes  
 41 attributable to the operation of a facility designated as part of a tax area  
 42 under section 8 of this chapter:



(1) The state gross retail tax imposed under IC 6-2.5-2-1 or use tax imposed under IC 6-2.5-3-2.

(2) An adjusted gross income tax imposed under IC 6-3-2-1 on an individual.

(3) ~~A county option~~ **The local** income tax imposed under ~~IC 6-3-5~~ **IC 6-3.6**.

(4) Except in a county having a population of more than three hundred thousand (300,000) but less than four hundred thousand (400,000), a food and beverage tax imposed under IC 6-9.

SECTION 136. IC 36-7-31.3-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.119-2012, SECTION 210, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) A designating body may designate as part of a professional sports and convention development area any facility that is:

(1) owned by the city, the county, a school corporation, or a board under IC 36-9-13, IC 36-10-8, IC 36-10-10, or IC 36-10-11, and used by a professional sports franchise for practice or competitive sporting events;

(2) owned by the city, the county, or a board under IC 36-9-13, IC 36-10-8, IC 36-10-10, or IC 36-10-11, and used as one (1) of the following:

(A) A facility used principally for convention or tourism related events serving national or regional markets.

(B) An airport.

(C) A museum.

(D) A zoo.

(E) A facility used for public attractions of national significance.

(F) A performing arts venue.

(G) A county courthouse registered on the National Register of Historic Places; or

(3) a hotel.

Notwithstanding section 9 of this chapter or any other law, a designating body may by resolution approve the expansion of a professional sports and convention development area after June 30, 2009, to include a hotel designated by the designating body. A resolution for such an expansion must be reviewed by the budget committee and approved by the budget agency in the same manner as a resolution establishing a professional sports and convention development area is reviewed and approved. A facility may not include a private golf course or related improvements. The tax area may include only facilities described in this section and any parcel of land



on which a facility is located. An area may contain noncontiguous tracts of land within the city, county, or school corporation.

(b) Except for a tax area that is located in a city having a population of:

(1) more than one hundred fifty thousand (150,000) but less than five hundred thousand (500,000); or

(2) more than eighty thousand (80,000) but less than eighty thousand four hundred (80,400);

a tax area must include at least one (1) facility described in subsection (a)(1).

(c) A tax area may contain other facilities not owned by the designating body if:

(1) the facility is owned by a city, the county, a school corporation, or a board established under IC 36-9-13, IC 36-10-8, IC 36-10-10, or IC 36-10-11; and

(2) an agreement exists between the designating body and the owner of the facility specifying the distribution and uses of the covered taxes to be allocated under this chapter.

(d) This subsection applies to all tax areas located in a county having a population of more than three hundred thousand (300,000) but less than four hundred thousand (400,000). The facilities located at an Indiana University-Purdue University regional campus are added to the tax area designated by the county. The maximum amount of covered taxes that may be captured in all tax areas located in the county is three million dollars (\$3,000,000) per year, regardless of the designating body that established the tax area. ~~The county option revenue from the local income taxes tax~~ imposed under ~~IC 6-3-5~~ **IC 6-3.6** that ~~are~~ **is** captured must be counted first toward this maximum.

SECTION 137. IC 36-7-32-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. As used in this chapter, "income tax base period amount" means the aggregate amount of the following taxes paid by employees employed in the territory comprising a certified technology park with respect to wages and salary earned for work in the certified technology park for the state fiscal year that precedes the date on which the certified technology park was designated under section 11 of this chapter:

(1) The adjusted gross income tax.

~~(2) The county adjusted gross income tax.~~

~~(3) The county option income tax.~~

~~(4) The county economic development income tax.~~

**(2) The local income tax (IC 6-3.6).**

SECTION 138. IC 36-7-32-8.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.199-2005,



SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8.5. As used in this chapter, "income tax incremental amount" means the remainder of:

(1) the total amount of state adjusted gross income taxes ~~county adjusted gross income tax; county option income taxes; and county economic development local~~ income taxes paid by employees employed in the territory comprising the certified technology park with respect to wages and salary earned for work in the territory comprising the certified technology park for a particular state fiscal year; minus

(2) the sum of the:

(A) income tax base period amount; and

(B) tax credits awarded by the economic development for a growing economy board under IC 6-3.1-13 to businesses operating in a certified technology park as the result of wages earned for work in the certified technology park for the state fiscal year;

as determined by the department of state revenue.

SECTION 139. IC 36-7-32-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.249-2015, SECTION 32, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 22. (a) The treasurer of state shall establish an incremental tax financing fund for each certified technology park designated under this chapter. The fund shall be administered by the treasurer of state. Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the end of a state fiscal year.

(b) Subject to subsection (c), the following amounts shall be deposited during each state fiscal year in the incremental tax financing fund established for a certified technology park under subsection (a):

(1) The aggregate amount of state gross retail and use taxes that are remitted under IC 6-2.5 by businesses operating in the certified technology park, until the amount of state gross retail and use taxes deposited equals the gross retail incremental amount for the certified technology park.

(2) The aggregate amount of the following taxes paid by employees employed in the certified technology park with respect to wages earned for work in the certified technology park, until the amount deposited equals the income tax incremental amount:

(A) The adjusted gross income tax.

~~(B) The county adjusted gross income tax.~~

~~(C) The county option income tax.~~

~~(D) The county economic development income tax.~~

**(B) The local income tax (IC 6-3.6).**



(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), not more than a total of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) may be deposited in a particular incremental tax financing fund for a certified technology park over the life of the certified technology park.

(d) In the case of a certified technology park that is operating under a written agreement entered into by two (2) or more redevelopment commissions, and subject to section 26(b)(4) of this chapter:

(1) not more than a total of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) may be deposited over the life of the certified technology park in the incremental tax financing fund of each redevelopment commission participating in the operation of the certified technology park; and

(2) the total amount that may be deposited in all incremental tax financing funds over the life of the certified technology park, in aggregate, may not exceed the result of:

(A) five million dollars (\$5,000,000); multiplied by

(B) the number of redevelopment commissions that have entered into a written agreement for the operation of the certified technology park.

(e) On or before the twentieth day of each month, all amounts held in the incremental tax financing fund established for a certified technology park shall be distributed to the redevelopment commission for deposit in the certified technology park fund established under section 23 of this chapter.

SECTION 140. IC 36-7.5-3-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 265, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) There is established a grant program to provide state matching grants for construction projects extending the Chicago, South Shore, and South Bend Railway.

(b) To participate in the grant program, the development authority must prepare an update to the comprehensive strategic development plan prepared under section 4 of this chapter. The update must include detailed information concerning the following:

(1) The proposed projects to be undertaken by the development authority to extend the Chicago, South Shore, and South Bend Railway using grants made under this section.

(2) The commitments being made by the development authority and political subdivisions in exchange for receiving grants under this section.

(3) The following information for each project included under subdivision (1):

(A) The location of each project.





- 1 (B) A timeline and budget, including milestones that the  
 2 development authority commits to achieving by the time  
 3 specified.  
 4 (C) The expected return on investment.  
 5 (D) Any projected or expected federal and local matching  
 6 funds.
- 7 (c) To receive a matching grant under this section, the development  
 8 authority must adopt an authorizing resolution and submit the updated  
 9 plan along with a grant application to the Indiana finance authority for  
 10 approval, after review by the budget committee.
- 11 (d) A grant may not be approved under this section unless the  
 12 Indiana finance authority finds all of the following:
- 13 (1) The development authority commits to matching the biennial  
 14 appropriations provided from the state general fund to the  
 15 northwest Indiana regional development authority commuter rail  
 16 construction fund for the term of the grant project. The funds used  
 17 to match these biennial appropriations must be funds received by  
 18 the development authority under IC 36-7.5-4-1 and IC 36-7.5-4-2.
- 19 (2) The development authority can demonstrate an annual return  
 20 on investment that, within twenty (20) years after the first grant  
 21 is made for the projects, is at least twice the annualized amount  
 22 of the grant requested. The return on investment must be  
 23 measured by the annual amount of incremental state fiscal year  
 24 increases to state gross retail and use taxes and state income taxes  
 25 that are projected to be collected as a direct result of the projects,  
 26 as determined by the Indiana finance authority. Projections to  
 27 determine the return on investment must be provided in detail by  
 28 the development authority and shall be evaluated by the office of  
 29 management and budget.
- 30 (e) If projects that will be financed are approved under this section,  
 31 the Indiana finance authority may, after review by the budget  
 32 committee, approve a grant, comprised of a series of annual grants, not  
 33 to exceed thirty (30) years, that is consistent with the financing  
 34 requirements for the approved projects. If the Indiana finance authority  
 35 approves and makes a grant under this section, the general assembly  
 36 covenants that it will not:
- 37 (1) repeal or amend this section in a manner that would adversely  
 38 affect owners of outstanding bonds, or payment of any lease  
 39 rentals, secured by grants made under this section; or  
 40 (2) in any way impair the rights of owners of bonds of the  
 41 development authority, or the owners of bonds secured by lease  
 42 rentals, secured by grants made under this section.



1 The budget agency shall allot the appropriation for the duration of the  
2 grants that are needed to complete the approved projects.

3 (f) If the Indiana finance authority approves and makes a grant  
4 under this section, the development authority shall in July of each year  
5 through 2045 submit an annual progress report to the Indiana finance  
6 authority.

7 (g) The following must be deposited each year in the northwest  
8 Indiana regional development authority commuter rail construction  
9 fund established by section 6 of this chapter:

10 (1) Money that is granted to the development authority by the  
11 state under this section during the year.

12 (2) Money that is committed by the development authority under  
13 this section for the year.

14 (3) Money that is committed by a political subdivision ~~from~~  
15 ~~county to economic development income tax under IC 6-3.5-7-~~  
16 **purposes under IC 6-3.6-6.**

17 (4) In the case of a political subdivision in Porter County,  
18 ~~notwithstanding IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(b)(5),~~ the money that is  
19 committed by the political subdivision **to economic development**  
20 **purposes under IC 6-3.6-6** from ~~county economic development~~  
21 **the local** income tax shall be paid from tax revenue that is in  
22 excess of the first three million five hundred thousand dollars  
23 (\$3,500,000) ~~that results each year from the tax rate increase~~  
24 ~~described in IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(b)(4).~~ **that is required to be**  
25 **transferred under IC 6-3.6-11-6(d)(2).** Any remaining tax  
26 revenue that:

27 (A) is in excess of the first three million five hundred thousand  
28 dollars (\$3,500,000) ~~each year that results each year from the~~  
29 ~~tax rate increase described in IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(b)(4);~~ **is**  
30 **required to be transferred under IC 6-3.6-11-6(d)(2);** and

31 (B) is not committed by a political subdivision under this  
32 subdivision;

33 shall be used ~~for the purposes set forth in IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(b)(5);~~  
34 **as required by IC 6-3.6-11-6(d)(3).**

35 SECTION 141. IC 36-7.5-3-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2015,  
36 SECTION 266, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
37 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section,  
38 "fund" refers to the northwest Indiana regional development authority  
39 commuter rail construction fund established by subsection (b).

40 (b) The northwest Indiana regional development authority commuter  
41 rail construction fund is established within the treasury of the  
42 development authority as a restricted fund for the purpose of holding



1 money to be used to provide matching grants for projects that:

- 2 (1) are related to the extension of the Chicago, South Shore, and  
 3 South Bend Railway; and  
 4 (2) are approved by the development authority under this section.

5 (c) The fund consists of the following:

- 6 (1) Appropriations by the general assembly.  
 7 (2) Contributions received by the development authority under  
 8 IC 36-7.5-4-1 and IC 36-7.5-4-2.  
 9 (3) Contributions of ~~county economic development~~ **the local**  
 10 income tax revenue received by the fund in accordance with  
 11 section 5 of this chapter.  
 12 (4) Federal grants.  
 13 (5) Gifts.

14 (d) The development authority shall administer the fund.

15 (e) Money in the fund that is not needed to satisfy the obligations of  
 16 the fund may be invested in the manner that other public money may  
 17 be invested. Interest or other investment returns received on  
 18 investments of money in the fund becomes part of the fund.

19 (f) Money in the fund may be disbursed from the fund only for the  
 20 following purposes:

- 21 (1) To pay debt service on bonds issued to fund construction  
 22 projects extending the Chicago, South Shore, and South Bend  
 23 Railway.  
 24 (2) To provide matching grants in accordance with the  
 25 requirements of this section.  
 26 (3) To pay the expenses of the development authority in  
 27 administering the fund.  
 28 (4) To return money to the entity that contributed the money to  
 29 correct an error in the contribution amount or because the money  
 30 is no longer needed for the purpose for which the money was  
 31 contributed.

32 SECTION 142. IC 36-7.5-4-1, AS AMENDED BY  
 33 P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 425, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 34 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The  
 35 development board shall establish and administer a development  
 36 authority fund.

37 (b) The development authority fund consists of the following:

- 38 (1) Riverboat admissions tax revenue, riverboat wagering tax  
 39 revenue, or riverboat incentive payments received by a city or  
 40 county described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(b) and transferred by the  
 41 county or city to the fund.  
 42 (2) ~~County~~ **Local income tax revenue dedicated to economic**



development ~~income tax revenue received under IC 6-3.5-7~~  
**purposes** by a county or city and transferred by the county or city  
 to the fund.

(3) Amounts distributed under IC 8-15-2-14.7.

(4) Food and beverage tax revenue deposited in the fund under  
 IC 6-9-36-8.

(5) Funds received from the federal government.

(6) Appropriations to the fund by the general assembly.

(7) Other local revenue appropriated to the fund by a political  
 subdivision.

(8) Gifts, donations, and grants to the fund.

(c) The development authority shall establish a development  
 authority fund. The development board shall establish and administer  
 a general account, a lease rental account, and such other accounts in the  
 fund as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers and duties  
 of the development authority. Except as otherwise provided by law or  
 agreement with holders of any obligations of the development  
 authority, all money transferred to the development authority fund  
 under subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(4) shall be deposited in the  
 lease rental account and used only for the payment of or to secure the  
 payment of obligations of an eligible political subdivision under a lease  
 entered into by an eligible political subdivision and the development  
 authority under this chapter. However, any money deposited in the  
 lease rental account and not used for the purposes of this subsection  
 shall be returned by the treasurer of the development authority to the  
 respective counties and cities that contributed the money to the  
 development authority.

(d) If the amount of money transferred to the development authority  
 fund under subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), and (b)(4) for deposit in the lease  
 rental account in any one (1) calendar year is greater than an amount  
 equal to:

(1) one and twenty-five hundredths (1.25); multiplied by

(2) the total of the highest annual debt service on any bonds then  
 outstanding to their final maturity date, which have been issued  
 under this article and are not secured by a lease, plus the highest  
 annual lease payments on any leases to their final maturity, which  
 are then in effect under this article;

all or a portion of the excess may instead be deposited in the general  
 account.

(e) Except as otherwise provided by law or agreement with the  
 holders of obligations of the development authority, all other money  
 and revenues of the development authority may be deposited in the



1 general account or the lease rental account at the discretion of the  
 2 development board. Money on deposit in the lease rental account may  
 3 be used only to make rental payments on leases entered into by the  
 4 development authority under this article. Money on deposit in the  
 5 general account may be used for any purpose authorized by this article.

6 (f) The development authority fund shall be administered by the  
 7 development authority.

8 (g) Money in the development authority fund shall be used by the  
 9 development authority to carry out this article and does not revert to  
 10 any other fund.

11 SECTION 143. IC 36-7.5-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.192-2015,  
 12 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 13 JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) Except as provided in subsections (b)  
 14 and (d), ~~beginning in 2006~~ the fiscal officer of each city and county  
 15 described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(b) shall each transfer three million five  
 16 hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000) each year to the development  
 17 authority for deposit in the development authority fund established  
 18 under section 1 of this chapter. However, if a county having a  
 19 population of more than one hundred fifty thousand (150,000) but less  
 20 than one hundred seventy thousand (170,000) ceases to be a member  
 21 of the development authority and two (2) or more municipalities in the  
 22 county have become members of the development authority as  
 23 authorized by IC 36-7.5-2-3(i), the transfer of ~~county economic~~  
 24 ~~development~~ **the local income tax revenue that is dedicated to**  
 25 **economic development purposes that is required to be** transferred  
 26 under ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(b)(4)~~ **IC 6-3.6-11-6** is the contribution of the  
 27 municipalities in the county that have become members of the  
 28 development authority.

29 (b) This subsection applies only if:

30 (1) the fiscal body of the county described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) has  
 31 adopted an ordinance under IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) providing that the  
 32 county is joining the development authority;

33 (2) the fiscal body of the city described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) has  
 34 adopted an ordinance under IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) providing that the  
 35 city is joining the development authority; and

36 (3) the county described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) is an eligible county  
 37 participating in the development authority.

38 ~~Beginning in 2007~~, The fiscal officer of the county described in  
 39 IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) shall transfer two million six hundred twenty-five  
 40 thousand dollars (\$2,625,000) each year to the development authority  
 41 for deposit in the development authority fund established under section  
 42 1 of this chapter. ~~Beginning in 2007~~, The fiscal officer of the city



described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) shall transfer eight hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$875,000) each year to the development authority for deposit in the development authority fund established under section 1 of this chapter.

(c) This subsection does not apply to Lake County, Hammond, Gary, or East Chicago. The following apply to the remaining transfers required by subsections (a) and (b):

(1) Except for transfers of money described in subdivision (4)(D), the transfers shall be made without appropriation by the city or county fiscal body or approval by any other entity.

(2) Except as provided in subdivision (3), ~~after December 31, 2005~~, each fiscal officer shall transfer eight hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$875,000) to the development authority fund before the last business day of January, April, July, and October of each year. Food and beverage tax revenue deposited in the fund under IC 6-9-36-8 is in addition to the transfers required by this section.

(3) ~~After December 31, 2006~~, The fiscal officer of the county described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) shall transfer six hundred fifty-six thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$656,250) to the development authority fund before the last business day of January, April, July, and October of each year. The county is not required to make any payments or transfers to the development authority covering any time before January 1, 2007. The fiscal officer of a city described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) shall transfer two hundred eighteen thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$218,750) to the development authority fund before the last business day of January, April, July, and October of each year. The city is not required to make any payments or transfers to the development authority covering any time before January 1, 2007.

(4) The transfers shall be made from one (1) or more of the following:

(A) Riverboat admissions tax revenue received by the city or county, riverboat wagering tax revenue received by the city or county, or riverboat incentive payments received from a riverboat licensee by the city or county.

(B) Any ~~county economic development local~~ income tax revenue **that is dedicated to economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6** and received under ~~IC 6-3.5-7~~ **IC 6-3.6-9** by the city or county.

(C) Any other local revenue other than property tax revenue received by the city or county.



(D) In the case of a county described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e) or a city described in IC 36-7.5-2-3(e), any money from the major moves construction fund that is distributed to the county or city under IC 8-14-16.

(d) This subsection applies only to Lake County, Hammond, Gary, and East Chicago. The obligations of each city and the county under subsection (a) are satisfied by the distributions made by the auditor of state on behalf of each unit under IC 4-33-12-6(d) and IC 4-33-13-5(j). However, if the total amount distributed under IC 4-33 on behalf of a unit with respect to a particular state fiscal year is less than the amount required by subsection (a), the fiscal officer of the unit shall transfer the amount of the shortfall to the authority from any source of revenue available to the unit other than property taxes. The auditor of state shall certify the amount of any shortfall to the fiscal officer of the unit after making the distribution required by IC 4-33-13-5(j) on behalf of the unit with respect to a particular state fiscal year.

SECTION 144. IC 36-7.6-1-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.232-2007, SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. "Economic development project" means an economic development project described in ~~IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)~~. **IC 6-3.6-2-8.**

SECTION 145. IC 36-7.6-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.178-2015, SECTION 21, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) This section applies only to a development authority and its member counties and municipalities to the extent necessary to make required payments and maintain a required reserve for debt obligations or leases that were issued or entered into by the development authority before May 1, 2015.

(b) Beginning January 1 of the year following the year in which a development authority is established, the fiscal officer of each county and each municipality that is a member of the development authority shall transfer the amount determined under subsection (c) to the development authority for deposit in the development authority fund.

(c) The amount of the transfer required each year by subsection (b) from each county and each municipality is equal to the following:

(1) Except as provided in subdivision (2), the amount that would be distributed to the county or the municipality as certified distributions of ~~county economic development~~ **local** income tax revenue raised from a ~~county economic development~~ **local** income tax rate of five-hundredths of one percent (0.05%) in the county **that is dedicated to economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6.**



(2) In the case of a county or municipality that becomes a member of a development authority after June 30, 2011, and before July 1, 2013, the amount that would be distributed to the county or municipality as certified distributions of ~~county economic development local~~ income tax revenue raised from a ~~county economic development local~~ income tax rate of twenty-five thousandths of one percent (0.025%) in the county **that is dedicated to economic development purposes under IC 6-3.6-6.**

(d) Notwithstanding subsection (c), if the additional ~~county economic development local~~ income tax **rate permitted** under ~~IC 6-3.5-7-28 IC 6-3.6-7-24~~ is in effect in a county, the obligations of the county and each municipality in the county under this section are satisfied by the transfer to the development fund of all ~~county economic development local~~ income tax revenue derived from the additional tax and deposited in the county regional development authority fund.

(e) The following apply to the transfers required by this section:

(1) The transfers shall be made without appropriation by the fiscal body of the county or the fiscal body of the municipality.

(2) Except as provided in subdivision (3), the fiscal officer of each county and each municipality that is a member of the development authority shall transfer twenty-five percent (25%) of the total transfers due for the year before the last business day of January, April, July, and October of each year.

(3) ~~County economic development Local~~ income tax revenue derived from the additional ~~county economic development local~~ income tax **rate permitted** under ~~IC 6-3.5-7-28 IC 6-3.6-7-24~~ must be transferred to the development fund not more than thirty (30) days after being deposited in the county regional development fund.

(4) This subdivision does not apply to a county in which the additional ~~county economic development local~~ income tax **rate permitted** under ~~IC 6-3.5-7-28 IC 6-3.6-7-24~~ has been imposed or to any municipality in the county. The transfers required by this section may be made from any local revenue (other than property tax revenue) of the county or municipality, including excise tax revenue, **local** income tax revenue, ~~local option tax revenue~~, riverboat tax revenue, distributions, incentive payments, or money deposited in the county's or municipality's local major moves construction fund under IC 8-14-16.

SECTION 146. IC 36-8-15-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.137-2012, SECTION 122, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS

EH 1081—LS 6241/DI 58





[EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 19. (a) This subsection applies to a county that has a population of more than one hundred eighty-five thousand (185,000) but less than two hundred fifty thousand (250,000). For the purpose of raising money to fund the operation of the district, the county fiscal body may impose, for property taxes first due and payable during each year after the adoption of an ordinance establishing the district, an ad valorem property tax levy on property within the district. The property tax rate for that levy may not exceed five cents (\$0.05) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation.

(b) This subsection applies to a county having a consolidated city. The county fiscal body may elect to fund the operation of the district from part of the certified distribution, if any, that the county is to receive during a particular calendar year under ~~IC 6-3.5-6-17~~. **IC 6-3.6-9.** To make such an election, the county fiscal body must adopt an ordinance before November 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year. The county fiscal body must specify in the ordinance the amount of the certified distribution that is to be used to fund the operation of the district. If the county fiscal body adopts such an ordinance, it shall immediately send a copy of the ordinance to the county auditor.

(c) Subject to subsections (d), (e), and (f), if an ordinance or resolution is adopted changing the territory covered by the district or the number of public agencies served by the district, the department of local government finance shall, for property taxes first due and payable during the year after the adoption of the ordinance, adjust the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy limits of the district and the units participating in the district.

(d) If a unit by ordinance or resolution joins the district or elects to have its public safety agencies served by the district, the department of local government finance shall reduce the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy of the unit for property taxes first due and payable during the year after the adoption of the ordinance or resolution. The reduction shall be based on the amount budgeted by the unit for public safety communication services in the year in which the ordinance was adopted. If such an ordinance or resolution is adopted, the district shall refer its proposed budget, ad valorem property tax levy, and property tax rate for the following year to the department of local government finance, which shall review and set the budget, levy, and rate as though the district were covered by IC 6-1.1-18.5-7.

(e) If a unit by ordinance or resolution withdraws from the district or rescinds its election to have its public safety agencies served by the



1 district, the department of local government finance shall reduce the  
 2 maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy of the district for  
 3 property taxes first due and payable during the year after the adoption  
 4 of the ordinance or resolution. The reduction shall be based on the  
 5 amounts being levied by the district within that unit. If such an  
 6 ordinance or resolution is adopted, the unit shall refer its proposed  
 7 budget, ad valorem property tax levy, and property tax rate for public  
 8 safety communication services to the department of local government  
 9 finance, which shall review and set the budget, levy, and rate as though  
 10 the unit were covered by IC 6-1.1-18.5-7.

11 (f) The adjustments provided for in subsections (c), (d), and (e) do  
 12 not apply to a district or unit located in a particular county if the county  
 13 fiscal body of that county does not impose an ad valorem property tax  
 14 levy under subsection (a) to fund the operation of the district.

15 (g) A county that has adopted an ordinance under section 1(3) of  
 16 this chapter may not impose an ad valorem property tax levy on  
 17 property within the district to fund the operation or implementation of  
 18 the district.

19 SECTION 147. IC 36-8-19-7.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss),  
 20 SECTION 442, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 21 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7.5. (a) This section applies  
 22 to:

23 (1) ~~county adjusted gross income tax, county option income tax,~~  
 24 ~~and county economic development local~~ income tax distributions;  
 25 and

26 (2) excise tax distributions;  
 27 made after December 31, 2009.

28 (b) For purposes of allocating any ~~county adjusted gross income tax,~~  
 29 ~~county option income tax, and county economic development local~~  
 30 income tax distributions or excise tax distributions that are distributed  
 31 based on the amount of a taxing unit's property tax levies, each  
 32 participating unit in a territory is considered to have imposed a part of  
 33 the property tax levy imposed for the territory. The part of the property  
 34 tax levy imposed for the territory for a particular year that shall be  
 35 attributed to a participating unit is equal to the amount determined in  
 36 the following STEPS:

37 STEP ONE: Determine the total amount of all property taxes  
 38 imposed by the participating unit in the year before the year in  
 39 which a property tax levy was first imposed for the territory.

40 STEP TWO: Determine the sum of the STEP ONE amounts for  
 41 all participating units.

42 STEP THREE: Divide the STEP ONE result by the STEP TWO



1 result.

2 STEP FOUR: Multiply the STEP THREE result by the property  
3 tax levy imposed for the territory for the particular year.

4 SECTION 148. IC 36-9-4-42, AS AMENDED BY P.L.137-2012,  
5 SECTION 123, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
6 [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 42. (a) A municipality or a  
7 public transportation corporation that expends money for the  
8 establishment or maintenance of an urban mass transportation system  
9 under this chapter may acquire the money for these expenditures:

10 (1) by issuing bonds under section 43 or 44 of this chapter;

11 (2) by borrowing money made available for such purposes by any  
12 source;

13 (3) by accepting grants or contributions made available for such  
14 purposes by any source;

15 (4) in the case of a municipality, by appropriation from the  
16 general fund of the municipality, or from a special fund that the  
17 municipal legislative body includes in the municipality's budget;  
18 or

19 (5) in the case of a public transportation corporation, by levying  
20 a tax under section 49 of this chapter or by recommending an  
21 election to use revenue from the ~~county option~~ **local** income  
22 ~~taxes;~~ **tax**, as provided in subsection (c).

23 (b) Money may be acquired under this section for the purpose of  
24 exercising any of the powers granted by or incidental to this chapter,  
25 including:

26 (1) studies under section 4, 9, or 11 of this chapter;

27 (2) grants in aid;

28 (3) the purchase of buses or real property by a municipality for  
29 lease to an urban mass transportation system, including the  
30 payment of any amount outstanding under a mortgage, contract of  
31 sale, or other security device that may attach to the buses or real  
32 property;

33 (4) the acquisition by a public transportation corporation of  
34 property of an urban mass transportation system, including the  
35 payment of any amount outstanding under a mortgage, contract of  
36 sale, or other security device that may attach to the property;

37 (5) the operation of an urban mass transportation system by a  
38 public transportation corporation, including the acquisition of  
39 additional property for such a system; and

40 (6) the retirement of bonds issued and outstanding under this  
41 chapter.

42 (c) This subsection applies only to a public transportation



corporation located in a county having a consolidated city. In order to provide revenue to a public transportation corporation during a year, the public transportation corporation board may recommend and the county fiscal body may elect to provide revenue to the corporation from part of the certified distribution, if any, that the county is to receive during that same year under ~~IC 6-3.5-6-17~~. **IC 6-3.6-9**. To make the election, the county fiscal body must adopt an ordinance before November 1 of the preceding year. The county fiscal body must specify in the ordinance the amount of the certified distribution that is to be used to provide revenue to the corporation. If such an ordinance is adopted, the county fiscal body shall immediately send a copy of the ordinance to the county auditor.

SECTION 149. IC 36-9-14.5-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008, SECTION 791, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) ~~Except as provided in subsection (c)~~; The county fiscal body may provide money for the cumulative capital development fund by levying a tax in compliance with IC 6-1.1-41 on the taxable property in the county. **For purposes of this section, a county in which only the county economic development income tax (IC 6-3.5-7, repealed) was in effect on January 1, 2016, is considered a county in which the local income tax is not in effect unless the county increases, after 2015, the allocation of its local income tax revenue to property tax relief, public safety, or certified shares by an amount that is at least equal to the revenue raised from an income tax rate of twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%).**

(b) The maximum property tax rate that may be imposed for property taxes first due and payable during a particular year in a county in which the ~~county option income tax or the county adjusted gross~~ **local** income tax is in effect on January 1 of that year, depends upon the number of years the county has previously imposed a tax under this chapter and is determined under the following table:

NUMBER OF YEARS	TAX RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION
0	\$0.0167
1 or more	\$0.0333

(c) The maximum property tax rate that may be imposed for property taxes first due and payable during a particular year in a county in which ~~neither the county option income tax nor the county adjusted gross~~ **the local** income tax is **not** in effect on January 1 of that year depends upon the number of years the county has previously imposed



a tax under this chapter and is determined under the following table:

NUMBER OF YEARS	TAX RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION
0	\$0.0133
1 or more	\$0.0233

SECTION 150. IC 36-9-15.5-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L. 146-2008, SECTION 792, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) ~~Except as provided in subsection (c);~~ The municipal fiscal body may provide money for the cumulative capital development fund by levying a tax in compliance with IC 6-1.1-41 on the taxable property in the municipality. **For purposes of this section, a county in which only the county economic development income tax (IC 6-3.5-7, repealed) was in effect on January 1, 2016, is considered a county in which the local income tax is not in effect unless the county increases, after 2015, the allocation of its local income tax revenue to property tax relief, public safety, or certified shares by an amount that is at least equal to the revenue raised from an income tax rate of twenty-five hundredths percent (0.25%).**

(b) The maximum property tax rate that may be imposed for property taxes first due and payable during a particular year in a municipality that is either wholly or partially located in a county in which the ~~county option income tax or the county adjusted gross local~~ income tax is in effect on January 1 of that year depends upon the number of years the municipality has previously imposed a tax under this chapter and is determined under the following table:

NUMBER OF YEARS	TAX RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUATION
0	\$0.0167
1	\$0.0333
2 or more	\$0.05

(c) The maximum property tax rate that may be imposed for property taxes first due and payable during a particular year in a municipality that is wholly located in a county in which ~~neither the county option income tax nor the county adjusted gross the local~~ income tax is **not** in effect on January 1 of that year depends upon the number of years the municipality has previously imposed a tax under this chapter and is determined under the following table:

NUMBER OF YEARS	TAX RATE PER \$100 OF ASSESSED
--------------------	-----------------------------------



1		VALUATION
2	0	\$0.0133
3	1	\$0.0267
4	2 or more	\$0.04
5	SECTION 151. IC 36-9-31-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS	
6	FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. In order to	
7	provide for the collection and disposal of waste in the consolidated city	
8	and for the management, operation, acquisition, and financing of	
9	facilities for waste disposal, the board may exercise the following	
10	powers on behalf of the city, in addition to the powers specifically set	
11	forth elsewhere in this chapter:	
12	(1) To sue and be sued.	
13	(2) To exercise the power of eminent domain as provided in	
14	IC 32-24 within the corporate boundaries of the city; however, the	
15	power of eminent domain may not be exercised to acquire the	
16	property of any public utility used for the production or	
17	distribution of energy.	
18	(3) To provide for the collection of waste accumulated within the	
19	service district and to provide for disposal of waste accumulated	
20	within the waste disposal district, including contracting with	
21	persons for collection, disposal, or waste storage, and the recovery	
22	of byproducts from waste, and granting these persons the right to	
23	collect and dispose of any such wastes and store and recover	
24	byproducts from them.	
25	(4) To plan, design, construct, finance, manage, own, lease,	
26	operate, and maintain facilities for waste disposal.	
27	(5) To enter into all contracts or agreements necessary or	
28	incidental to the collection, disposal, or recovery of byproducts	
29	from waste, such as put or pay contracts, contracts and	
30	agreements for the design, construction, operation, financing,	
31	ownership, or maintenance of facilities or the processing or	
32	disposal of waste or the sale or other disposition of any products	
33	generated by a facility. Notwithstanding any other statute, any	
34	such contract or agreement may be for a period not to exceed forty	
35	(40) years.	
36	(6) To enter into agreements for the leasing of facilities in	
37	accordance with IC 36-1-10. <del>however, any such agreement having</del>	
38	<del>an original term of five (5) or more years is subject to approval by</del>	
39	<del>the department of local government finance under IC 6-3-5. Such</del>	
40	<del>an agreement may be executed before approval, but if the</del>	
41	<del>department of local government finance does not approve the</del>	
42	<del>agreement, it is void.</del>	



- 1 (7) To purchase, lease, or otherwise acquire real or personal  
2 property.
- 3 (8) To contract for architectural, engineering, legal, or other  
4 professional services.
- 5 (9) To exclusively control, within the city, the collection,  
6 transportation, storage, and disposal of waste and, subject to the  
7 provisions of sections 6 and 8 of this chapter, to fix fees in  
8 connection with these matters.
- 9 (10) To determine exclusively the location and character of any  
10 facility, subject to local zoning ordinances and environmental  
11 management laws (as defined in IC 13-11-2-71).
- 12 (11) To sell or lease to any person any facility or part of it.
- 13 (12) To make and contract for plans, surveys, studies, and  
14 investigations.
- 15 (13) To enter upon property to make surveys, soundings, borings,  
16 and examinations.
- 17 (14) To accept gifts, grants, or loans of money, other property, or  
18 services from any source, public or private, and to comply with  
19 their terms.
- 20 (15) To issue from time to time waste disposal district bonds to  
21 finance the cost of facilities as provided in section 9 of this  
22 chapter.
- 23 (16) To issue from time to time revenue bonds to finance the cost  
24 of facilities as provided in section 10 of this chapter.
- 25 (17) To issue from time to time waste disposal development  
26 bonds to finance the cost of facilities as provided in section 11 of  
27 this chapter.
- 28 (18) To issue from time to time notes in anticipation of grants or  
29 in anticipation of the issuance of bonds to finance the cost of  
30 facilities as provided in section 13 of this chapter.
- 31 (19) To establish fees for the collection and disposal of waste,  
32 subject to the provisions of sections 6 and 8 of this chapter.
- 33 (20) To levy a tax within the service district to pay costs of  
34 operation in connection with waste collection, waste disposal,  
35 mowing services, and animal control, subject to regular budget  
36 and tax levy procedures. For purposes of this subdivision,  
37 "mowing services" refers only to mowing services for  
38 rights-of-way or on vacant property.
- 39 (21) To levy a tax within the waste disposal district to pay costs  
40 of operation in connection with waste disposal, subject to regular  
41 budget and tax levy procedures.
- 42 (22) To borrow in anticipation of taxes.



(23) To employ staff engineers, clerks, secretaries, and other employees in accordance with an approved budget.

(24) To issue requests for proposals and requests for qualifications as provided in section 4 of this chapter.

(25) To require all persons located within the service district or waste disposal district to deposit waste at sites designated by the board.

(26) To otherwise do all things necessary for the collection and disposal of waste and the recovery of byproducts from it.

SECTION 152. IC 36-9-31-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. ~~For purposes of IC 6-3-5-1.1, The service district and the waste disposal district constitute civil taxing units, and they~~ may impose ad valorem property tax levies for the purpose of paying for waste collection, or waste disposal. However, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if a property tax is levied for waste collection, a user fee may not also be charged for waste collection or animal control.

SECTION 153. IC 36-10-10-12 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. A lease under this chapter must provide for the payment of the lease rental by the city from the levy of taxes against the real and personal property located within the city. ~~The lease is subject to approval by the department of local government finance under IC 6-3-5. The lease may be executed before approval; however, if the department of local government finance does not approve the lease, it is void.~~

SECTION 154. IC 36-10-11-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 16. (a) The lease shall be executed on behalf of the governmental entity by an officer authorized by law to execute contracts for the entity and on behalf of the authority by both the president or vice president of the board and the secretary of the board of directors.

(b) Notice of the execution of the lease shall be given by the governmental entity by publication as provided in IC 5-3-1.

(c) A lease may not be executed with annual lease rental exceeding an aggregate of two hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$275,000) unless the fiscal body of the lessee governmental entity finds that the estimated annual net income to the lessee governmental entity from the civic center, plus any other nonproperty tax funds made available annually for the payment of the lease rental, will not be less than the amount of the excess.

~~(d) The lease is subject to approval by the department of local government finance under IC 6-3-5. The lease may be executed before~~





1 approval; however, if the department of local government finance does  
2 not approve the lease, it is void. The department of local government  
3 finance may not approve the lease under IC 6-3.5-1.1-8 unless it finds  
4 that the condition prescribed in subsection (c) is satisfied.

5 (e) (d) All net revenues of the leased building, together with any  
6 other funds made available for the payment of lease rental, shall be  
7 transferred at least annually by the lessee to a fund for payment of lease  
8 rental.

9 SECTION 155. An emergency is declared for this act.



## COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr. Speaker: Your Committee on Ways and Means, to which was referred House Bill 1081, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the House with the recommendation that said bill be amended as follows:

Replace the effective date in SECTION 12 with "[EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]".

Page 56, between lines 16 and 17, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 39. IC 6-3.6-1-1.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS** [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: **Sec. 1.1. (a) The general assembly has considered the report submitted under section 1 of this chapter in which the office of management and budget categorized local income tax revenue and its uses under this article compared to the former taxes.**

**(b) The general assembly finds that the categorizations satisfy the requirements of this article and shall be used for making the transition from the former taxes to the tax rates and uses under this article subject to any amendments made during the 2016 regular session of the Indiana general assembly."**

Page 73, line 13, delete "IC 6-3.6-11:" and insert "**IC 6-3.6-7:**".

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to HB 1081 as introduced.)

BROWN T

Committee Vote: yeas 19, nays 0.

---

 HOUSE MOTION

Mr. Speaker: I move that House Bill 1081 be amended to read as follows:

Page 58, between lines 16 and 17, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 43. IC 6-3.6-5-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 5. The auditor of state shall assist adopting bodies and county auditors in calculating credit percentages and amounts under this ~~chapter~~ article."**

Page 82, line 31, strike "the regional transportation improvement

**EH 1081—LS 6241/DI 58**



income tax".

Page 82, line 32, strike "(IC 8-24-17);".

Page 82, line 32, strike "the emergency and".

Page 82, line 33, strike "hazardous chemical inventory form fee (IC 6-6-10)".

Page 82, line 33, delete "(repealed);".

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to HB 1081 as printed January 19, 2016.)

THOMPSON

---

#### COMMITTEE REPORT

Madam President: The Senate Committee on Tax and Fiscal Policy, to which was referred House Bill No. 1081, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the Senate with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Page 55, between lines 4 and 5, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 38. IC 6-3.5-9-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.173-2011, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. This chapter applies to a city or county that receives a certified distribution of a tax imposed under ~~IC 6-3.5-1.1, IC 6-3.5-6, or IC 6-3.5-7.~~ **IC 6-3.6-4.**".

Page 56, between lines 28 and 29, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 40. IC 6-3.6-1-1.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 1.5. (a) In counties that adopted a homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017), the transition from the former taxes to the taxes governed under this article shall include the transition of the homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) to a property tax relief rate under IC 6-3.6-5.**

**(b) To accomplish the transition under this section, the department of local government finance shall determine the portion of the income tax rate under IC 6-3.5-6-8 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) that is attributable to the homestead credit approved under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) and shall allocate that portion of the income tax rate that is attributable to the homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) to the property tax relief rate under**

EH 1081—LS 6241/DI 58



**IC 6-3.6-5.**

(c) The department of local government finance shall notify each affected county of the rate that will be allocated to the property tax relief rate not later than July 1, 2016. In addition, the department of local government finance shall notify the state budget agency of the transition under this section.

(d) The approval of the local income tax council is not required for the transition of the homestead credit under IC 6-3.5-6-13 (before its repeal January 1, 2017) to a property tax relief rate as set forth in this section."

Page 58, between lines 16 and 17, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 43. IC 6-3.6-3-7.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: **Sec. 7.5. (a) This section applies to a county in which the county adopting body is the county council.**

**(b) Before the county council may vote on a proposed ordinance under this article, the county council must hold a public hearing on the proposed ordinance and provide the public with notice of the date, time, and place where the public hearing will be held.**

**(c) The notice required by subsection (b) must be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1 and include the proposed ordinance."**

Page 58, between lines 41 and 42, begin a new line block indented and insert:

**"In the case of a civil taxing unit that has pledged the tax from additional revenue for the payment of bonds, leases, or other obligations as reported by the civil taxing unit under IC 5-1-18, the adopting body may not, under section 4 of this chapter, reduce the proportional allocation of the additional revenue that was allocated in the preceding year if the reduction for that year would result in an amount less than the amount necessary for the payment of bonds, leases, or other obligations payable or required to be deposited in a sinking fund or other reserve in that year for the bonds, leases, or other obligations for which the tax from additional revenue has been pledged."**

Page 59, line 12, strike "may" and insert "**must**".

Page 59, line 13, after "percentages" insert ".".

Page 59, line 13, strike "or dollar amounts."

Page 59, between lines 13 and 14, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 47. IC 6-3.6-6-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: **Sec. 5. The adopting body may not allocate reduce the**



**proportional allocation among the uses described in section 4 of this chapter** in a year **if the reduction would allocate** less to the payment of bonds or leases for which the tax under this chapter has been pledged in accordance with law than the amount pledged and payable in that year or required under the agreements for the bonds or leases to be deposited in a sinking fund or other reserve in that year.

SECTION 48. IC 6-3.6-6-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]. Sec. 6. (a) The total amount allocated in a year to the uses described in section 4 of this chapter may not, in the aggregate, exceed the amount of additional revenue raised by the tax imposed under this chapter for that year. If the amount available in a year is less than the amount necessary to fund all the purposes authorized by the adopting body, the county auditor shall reduce the amount distributed to these purposes to eliminate the deficit.

(b) The county auditor may not in a year reduce an allocation of money pledged to make bond payments or lease payments less than the amount pledged to make payments in that year.

(c) Subject to subsection (b), the county auditor shall reduce allocations under this section in accordance with the instructions in an ordinance adopted by the adopting body. To the extent that the adopting body has not adopted an ordinance to specify how a deficiency is to be eliminated, or the ordinance does not eliminate the deficiency, the county auditor shall, subject to subsection (b), uniformly reduce allocations in each category.

SECTION 49. IC 6-3.6-6-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]. Sec. 7. The county auditor may not allocate more than the amount authorized by the adopting body. If the amount available in a year for allocation under this chapter is greater than the amount necessary to fund all the purposes authorized by the adopting body, the county auditor shall:

- (1) allocate the excess as directed by the adopting body; or
- (2) in the absence of an ordinance that allocates all the excess, retain the excess and apply it, as necessary, to fund the purposes authorized by the adopting body for the following year."

Page 62, between lines 35 and 36, begin a new paragraph and insert:  
 "SECTION 50 IC 6-3.6-6-20, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 20. (a) **This section does not apply to distributions of revenue under IC 6-3.6-6-9.**

~~(a)~~ (b) This section applies to any allocation or distribution of revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter that is made on the basis of property tax levies **in counties that formerly imposed a tax**



**under IC 6-3.5-6 (before its repeal January 1, 2017). In counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1 (before its repeal January 1, 2017), this section applies to any allocation or distribution of revenue under section 3(1) of this chapter that is made on the basis of property tax levies.**

(c) If a school corporation or civil taxing unit of an adopting county does not impose a property tax levy that is first due and payable in a calendar year in which revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter is being allocated or distributed, that school corporation or civil taxing unit is entitled to receive a part of the revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter (as appropriate) to be distributed within the county. The fractional amount that such a school corporation or civil taxing unit is entitled to receive each month during that calendar year equals the product of the following:

- (1) The amount of revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter to be distributed on the basis of property tax levies during that month; multiplied by
- (2) A fraction. The numerator of the fraction equals the budget of that school corporation or civil taxing unit for that calendar year. The denominator of the fraction equals the aggregate budgets of all school corporations or civil taxing units of that county for that calendar year.

~~(b)~~ (d) If for a calendar year a school corporation or civil taxing unit is allocated a part of a county's revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter by subsection ~~(a)~~, (c), the calculations used to determine the shares of revenue of all other school corporations and civil taxing units under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter (as appropriate) shall be changed each month for that same year by reducing the amount of revenue to be distributed by the amount of revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter allocated under subsection ~~(a)~~ (c) for that same month. The department of local government finance shall make any adjustments required by this subsection and provide them to the appropriate county auditors."

Page 73, between lines 16 and 17, begin a new paragraph and insert:  
 "SECTION 63. IC 6-3.6-9-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 9. The budget agency shall provide the ~~county council~~ **adopting body** with an informative summary of the calculations used to determine the certified distribution. The summary of calculations must include:

- (1) the amount reported on individual income tax returns processed by the department during the previous fiscal year;



- (2) adjustments for over distributions in prior years;
- (3) adjustments for clerical or mathematical errors in prior years;
- (4) adjustments for tax rate changes; and
- (5) the amount of excess account balances to be distributed under section 15 of this chapter.

SECTION 64. IC 6-3.6-9-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 11. The information described in sections 9 and 10 of this chapter must be certified to the county auditor, **to the fiscal officer of each taxing unit in the county**, and to the department of local government finance not later than the later of the following:

- (1) October 1 of each calendar year.
- (2) Thirty (30) days after the adopting body certifies a new rate to the budget agency."

Page 73, delete lines 17 through 41.

Page 79, line 25, delete "department of local government finance" and insert "**auditor of state**".

Page 80, line 28, delete "department of local government finance" and insert "**auditor of state**".

Page 81, line 28, delete "department of local government finance" and insert "**auditor of state**".

Page 82, line 38, delete "(IC 6-6-10)" and insert "~~(IC 6-6-10)~~";".

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to HB 1081 as reprinted January 22, 2016.)

HERSHMAN, Chairperson

Committee Vote: Yeas 12, Nays 0.

---

#### SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Engrossed House Bill 1081 be amended to read as follows:

Page 64, delete line 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 55. IC 6-3.6-6-20, AS ADDED BY P.L.243-2015, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016]: Sec. 20. **(a) This section does not apply to distributions of revenue under section 9 of this chapter.**

~~(a)~~ **(b) This section applies only to the following:**

**EH 1081—LS 6241/DI 58**



**(1) Any allocation or distribution of revenue under section 3(1) of this chapter that is made on the basis of property tax levies in counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-1.1 (before its repeal January 1, 2017).**

**(2) Any allocation or distribution of revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or 3(2) of this chapter that is made on the basis of property tax levies in counties that formerly imposed a tax under IC 6-3.5-6 (before its repeal January 1, 2017).**

**(c) Subject to subsection (b)**, if a school corporation or civil taxing unit of an adopting county does not impose a property tax levy that is first due and payable in a calendar year in which revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter is being allocated or distributed, that school corporation or civil taxing unit is entitled to receive a part of the revenue under section 3(1) or 3(2) of this chapter (as appropriate) to be distributed within the county. The fractional amount that such a school corporation or civil taxing unit is entitled to receive each month during that calendar year equals the product of the following:

(1) The amount of revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter to be distributed on the basis of property tax levies during that month; multiplied by

(2) A fraction. The numerator of the fraction equals the budget of that school corporation or civil taxing unit for that calendar year. The denominator of the fraction equals the aggregate budgets of all school corporations or civil taxing units of that county for that calendar year.

~~(b)~~ **(d) Subject to subsection (b)**, if for a calendar year a school corporation or civil taxing unit is allocated a part of a county's revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter by subsection ~~(a)~~; **(c)**, the calculations used to determine the shares of revenue of all other school corporations and civil taxing units under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter (as appropriate) shall be changed each month for that same year by reducing the amount of revenue to be distributed by the amount of revenue under section ~~3(1)~~ or ~~3(2)~~ **3** of this chapter allocated under subsection ~~(a)~~ **(c)** for that same month. The department of local government finance shall make any adjustments required by this subsection and provide them to the appropriate county auditors."

Page 65, delete lines 1 through 39.

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to EHB 1081 as printed February 19, 2016.)

HERSHMAN

